学位論文

Study of Bulge Properties in Local Luminous Infrared Galaxies Based on Ground-based $Pa\alpha$ Imaging Survey

水素パッシェン α 輝線サーベイ観測による 近傍高光度赤外線銀河バルジの研究

平成26年12月 博士(理学)申請

東京大学大学院理学系研究科 天文学専攻

舘内 謙

02014- Ken Tateuchi

All rights reserved.

Author Ken Tateuchi

Study of Bulge Properties in Local Luminous Infrared Galaxies Based on Ground-based $Pa\alpha$ Imaging Survey

水素パッシェン α 輝線サーベイ観測による 近傍高光度赤外線銀河バルジの研究

Abstract

In recent years, many researches suggest that there are two types of bulges found at the center of galaxies, which are called "classical bulges" and "pseudobulges". The classical bulges are dynamically hot, supported by stellar velocity dispersion rather than their systemic rotational motion, and characterized by steep increase in density towards their centers. In addition, they are red in color, old in population, high in metallicity and in α /Fe ratio. Also, it is suggested that their positons in the fundamental plane form a continuous sequence with those of elliptical galaxies. On the other hand, the pseudobulges are dynamically cold, supported by stellar systemic rotation, and have flat shapes resembling those of expotential disks. Also, they can be identified as outliers in the fundamental plane and generally have younger stellar populations than classical bulges. Theoretically, the classical bulges are considered to be formed by major merger processes, or by collapse of giant clumps in primordial disks to remove their angular momentum. Ellipticals are also considered to be formed by similar processes but they have poor molecular gas with dry merger. On the other hand, the pseudobulges are considered to be built by a secular evolution. From these results, the classical bulges and the pseudo-bulges are considered to have different formation processes, where the classical bulges are formed by drastic external factor such as major merger processes, which are similar process expected for the formation of ellipticals, and the pseudobulges by a secular evolution. However, there are few observational studies to verify the formation scenario of bulges and ellipticals.

The aim of this paper is to verify observationally the formation scenario of bulge drawn in theory, and to understand the formation process of bulges. We therefore focus on LIRGs in the local universe, which are ideal laboratories for studying bulge formation, because half of them are non-irregular galaxies where their bulge type can be evaluated, and they are considered to be current formation sites of bulges with on-going starburst.

However, LIRGs are affected by a large amount of dust, typically associated with the regions of active star formation. Therefore, optical hydrogen recombination lines that are direct probes of massive stars such as H α and H β are easily attenuated by the dust. Wherein the hydrogen Pa α emission line (1.8751 μ m) is a good tracer of the dusty star-forming region because of its insensitivity to the dust-extinction and being the strongest emission line in the near-infrared wavelength range (NIR, $\lambda \sim 0.9$ –2.5 μ m), which can reach higher spatial resolution easily than in the MIR and FIR.

However, because of poor telluric atmospheric transmission around the wavelength of Pa α due to absorptions mainly by water vapor, no Pa α imaging from a ground-based telescope is reported so far.

Therefore, we have been carrying out $Pa\alpha$ narrow-band imaging observations with

Atacama Near InfraRed camera (ANIR), on the University of Tokyo Atacama Observatory (TAO) 1.0m telescope (miniTAO) installed at the summit of Co. Chajnantor (5640m altitude) in northern Chile. Thanks to the high altitude and the extremely low water vapor content of the site we can stably observe $Pa\alpha$ emission line has been observationally confirmed.

We have observed 38 galaxy system listed in *IRAS* RBGS catalog in $Pa\alpha$ with a narrow-band filter at 1.91 μ m (cz = 2800-8100 km s⁻¹, $L(IR) = 4.5 \times 10^{10}-6.5 \times 10^{11} L_{\odot}$). $Pa\alpha$ fluxes are estimated from the narrow-band images with our newly developed flux calibration method, and find that $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ which is star formation rate (SFR) obtained from $Pa\alpha$ luminosity corrected for effect of dust extinction with balmer decrement method $(H\beta/H\alpha)$ shows good agreement with SFR(IR) which is SFR estimated from total infrared luminoisity. This result suggests that $Pa\alpha$ with dust-extinction correction is sufficient for estimating SFR of whole the galaxy. However, some galaxies have large differences between the $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and the SFR(IR), which may be caused by effect of AGNs, strong dustextinction, or IR cirrus component. We also obtain surface densities of L(IR) ($\Sigma_{L(IR)}$) and SFR obtained from Pa α (Σ_{SFR}) for individual galaxies by measuring extension of distribution of star-forming regions within a galaxy with $Pa\alpha$ emission line. The range of $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ in our sample (from 0.6 to 104 M_{\odot} yr⁻¹) fill the blank of the range of SFR in previous works. We find that most of the sample follow a sequence of local U/LIRGs on the L(IR)- $\Sigma_{L(\text{IR})}$ and SFR- Σ_{SFR} plane. We confirm that a transition of the sequence from normal galaxies to U/LIRGs is seen at $L(IR) = 8 \times 10^{10} L_{\odot}$.

Using this sample, we next estimate the properties of two types of bulges (classical and pseudo-bulges). To classify them, we remove 18 irregular galaxies from our sample and perform a two-demensional bulge-disk decomposition analysis in the K_s -band images with a combination of a Sérsic profile as the bulge component and an exponential profile as the disk component. We find that the Sérsic indices of LIRGs have bimodal ditribution with a separation of $n_b \sim 2.5$, which is consistent with the separation of bulges in the normal galaxies reported in previous works. Also, B/T increase with increasing Sérsic indices. These results suggest that properties of bulges in LIRGs are same as those of normal galaxies. Also, we measure the extents of distribution of star-forming regions in Pa α emission line images, and find that extents normalized by the bulge sizes correlate with Sérsic indices of bulges, suggesting that pseudobulges have extended star-forming regions beyond the bulge, while classical bulges have compact star-forming regions concentrated at the centers of the galaxies. These results suggest that there are different star formation scenarios at work in classical and pseudo-bulges.

Furthermore, our results may support the hypothesis that there are two different modes of black hole feeding, where the growth of black holes and classical bulges are controlled by the same global process with major merging, while that of black holes and pseudobulges are independent or have a weak connection with secular evolution.

Contents

Г	itle Page
A	bstract
Г	able of Contents
Ι	ist of Figures
Ι	ist of Tables
A	cknowledgments
1 I	ntroduction
1	1 Bulge Structure and Formation
1	2 Luminous Infrared Galaxy
1	3 Aim of this Thesis
2 I	Pata
2	1 Atacama Near Infrared Camera
2	2 Pa α Survey of Local LIRGs
3 I	eduction
3	1 The Procedure
3	2 Flux Calibration Method for Ground-based $Pa\alpha$ Imaging $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$
	3.2.1 Derivation of Pa α Flux Affected by Atmospheric Absorptions
	3.2.2 Estimate PWV from System Efficiency
	3.2.3 Estimate the Atmospheric Absorption
3	3 Comparison with $HST/NICMOS$ Data $\ldots \ldots \ldots$
	3.3.1 Sample data
	3.3.2 Comparison between miniTAO/ANIR and $HST/NICMOS$ Pa α Flux
4 I	lesults
4	1 Pa α Line Images
	4.1.1 Final Images
	4.1.2 $Pa\alpha$ Flux
	4.1.3 Notes on Individual Objects
4	2 Bulge-Disk Decompositions
	4.2.1 Identification of Irregular Galaxy
	4.2.2 Bulge-Disk Decompositions

5	Disc	scussion								
	5.1	Star Formation Rates and Surface Densities								
		5.1.1 The Effect of Dust-extinction for $Pa\alpha$ Flux \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots	52							
		5.1.2 Star Formation Rates	52							
		Malmquist Bias	57							
		Comparison Between IR SFR and $Pa\alpha$ SFR	57							
		5.1.3 Surface Densities of Infrared Luminosity and Star Formation Rate .	58							
	5.2	Properties of Bulge	61							
		5.2.1 The Sérsic Indices of Bulges	61							
		5.2.2 The Size of Bulge	62							
		5.2.3 $K_{\rm s}$ -band Luminosity $\ldots \ldots \ldots$	62							
	5.3	Distribution of Star-Forming Region	64							
6	Con	clusion	67							
	6.1	Summary of Results	67							
		6.1.1 Star Formation Surface Densities of LIRGs	67							
		6.1.2 Bulge Properies in LIRGs	67							
	6.2	Formation of Bulges and Black Holes	69							
	6.3	Study of Morphogenesis with LIRGs	70							
\mathbf{A}	Tra	nsmittance	80							
в	Ani	r Redcution tool for Imaging data Analysis -ARIA-	87							
	B.1	Introduction	87							
		B.1.1 What is ARIA	87							
		B.1.2 License	87							
		B.1.3 Installing the software	87							
	B.2	Sample Script	89							
	B.3	Source Code of ARIA	91							

List of Figures

$\begin{array}{c} 1.1 \\ 1.2 \end{array}$	Schematic view of theoretical prospect of morphogenesis of galaxies Comparison between the dust extinction (A_V) and the the intensities of hy-							
	drogen recombination lines compare to the intrinsic H α intensit	\mathbf{b}						
2.1	Atmospheric transmittance at TAO site	8						
2.2	Histogram of cz and infrared luminosity in RBGS catalog $\ldots \ldots \ldots$	10						
2.3	Sky location of galaxies in RBGS catalog	11						
3.1	Cartoon of a model spectrum around the wavelength of $\mathrm{Pa}\alpha$ emission line $% \mathrm{Pa}\alpha$.	13						
3.2	PWV dependence of atmospheric transmittance and diagram to show how							
	the atmospheric absorption of the $N191$ filter is derived $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$	15						
3.3	An example of $Pa\alpha$ emission line $\ldots \ldots \ldots$	16						
3.4	Comparison the Pa α emission line images observe by miniTAO/ANIR or by							
	HST/NICMOS	19						
3.5	Correlation relation between $Pa\alpha$ fluxes derived from HST/NICMOS and							
	from miniTAO/ANIR without being corrected for the atmospheric absorption	20						
3.6	Correlation relation between $Pa\alpha$ fluxes derived from HST/NICMOS and from miniTAO/ANIR with being corrected for the atmospheric absorption .	20						
41	Continuum and Pa α line images of our sample of 44 individual LIRCs in 38							
1.1	systems observed with miniTAO/ANIR	23						
4.1	Continued	24						
4.1	Continued	25						
4.1	Continued	26						
4.1	Continued	27						
4.1	Continued	28						
4.1	Continued	29						
4.1	Continued	30						
4.1	Continued	31						
4.1	Continued	32						
4.1	Continued	33						
4.1	Continued	34						
4.1	Continued	35						
4.1	Continued	36						
4.1	Continued	37						

4.1	Continued	38
4.1	Continued	39
4.1	Continued	40
4.1	Continued	41
4.1	Continued	42
4.1	Continued	43
4.1	Continued	44
4.2	Diagram of Gini coefficient (G) and second-order moment $\ldots \ldots \ldots$	46
4.3	Results of bulge-disk decomposition	47
4.3	Continued	48
4.3	Continued	49
4.3	Continued	50
4.3	Continued	51
E 1	Comparison of SEDs derived from U.S. and Das luminosities	E 4
0.1 E 0	Comparison of SFRs derived from holometric infrared luminosities $\dots \dots \dots$	04
0.2	using LDAC ADDSCAN EID luminosities and plot for SEDs derived from	
	dust artification composed Decoluminosities and plot for SFRS derived from	EE
59	An example of Malmonist biog togt	55 56
5.0 5.4	Comparison of $L(\mathbf{IP})$ and physical sizes (in diameter) of star forming regions	50
0.4	comparison of EEP and physical sizes (in diameter) of star-forming regions	58
55	$C_{\text{emparison of } I(\text{IP}) \text{ and } I(\text{IP}) \text{ surface densities and comparison of SEPs}$	90
0.0	derived from Dec. luminosities and SEP surface densities	50
56	Distribution of the Sérsie index of the bulges measured in the K band and	59
5.0	Similar bulges measured in the M_s -band and solves index and effective radius of the bulges	62
57	Belationship between Sársic indices and hulge to total luminosity ratio (B/T)	62 63
5.8	Comparison between the Sérsic index of bulge and the distribution	66
0.0	Compansion between the Sersic index of burge and the distribution	00
6.1	Cartoon of galaxies with pseudobulge and classical bulge in our results	68
6.2	Comparison of SFRs derived from $Pa\alpha$ luminosities and the extent of dis-	
	tribution of star-forming regions and comparison of SFRs derived from $Pa\alpha$	
	luminosities and SFR surface densities	70

List of Tables

2.1	Sample of Local Luminous Infrared Galaxies	9
3.1	Sample data of galaxies obeserved by miniTAO/ANIR	17
3.2	Sample Data of <i>HST</i> /NICMOS and Calculated Fluxes	18
3.3	Dependence of the flux ratio between that derived from HST/NICMOS and miniTAO/ANIR on the assumed FWHM of the emission line	20
4.1	$\mathrm{Pa}\alpha$ fluxes and derived quantities of atmospheric condition with miniTAO/ANIF	t. 22
5.1	$Pa\alpha$ luminosities and derived star formation rates.	53
5.2	Sample of Local Luminous Infrared Galaxies	61

Acknowledgments

First and foremost I offer my sincerest gratitude to my supervisor, Dr. Kentaro Motohara, who has supported me during the graduate course with his patience and knowledge. I attribute the level of my PhD degree to his encouragement and effort and without him this thesis, too, would not have been completed or written. The members of the ANIR and SWIM-team have contributed immensely to my personal and professional time. The team has been a source of friendships as well as good advice and collaboration. I am especially grateful for Dr. Brian Gardner, Per Bjornsson, and Eric Straver. I would like to acknowledge honorary group member Doug Bonn who was here on sabbatical a couple years ago

I have been involved in the several research projects in these five years.

the quality of the paper, and we also thank M. Malkan (UCLA) and S. Howard (CfA) for enlightening discussions on this topic.

Also, this work is supported by Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Tech- nology of Japan, Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research (17104002, 20040003, 20041003, 21018003, 21018005, 21684006, 22253002, 22540258, and 23540261) from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (JSPS). Op- eration of ANIR on the miniTAO 1m telescope is also supported by NAOJ Research Grant for Universities and Optical & Near-Infrared Astronomy Inter-University Cooperation Program, supported by the MEXT of Japan. Part of this work has been supported by the Institutional Program for Young Researcher Overseas Visits operated by JSPS. The Image Reduction and Analysis Facility (IRAF) used in this paper is distributed by the National Optical Astronomy Observatories, which are operated by the Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Inc., under cooperative agreement with the National Science Foundation. We acknowledge the usage of the HyperLeda database (http://leda.univ-lyon1.fr).

Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 Bulge Structure and Formation

What is a Bulge? Although there is no canonical interpretation, we have a common understanding that it appears legitimate to look at bulges as ellipticals in the Hubble-Sandage de Vaucouleurs classifications (e.g., Hubble, 1926, 1927). In recent years, many researches suggest that there are two types of bulges found at the center of galaxies, which are called "classical bulges" and "pseudobulges" (e.g. Kormendy & Kennicutt, 2004; Athanassoula, 2005; Kormendy & Fisher, 2005; Combes, 2009; Fisher & Drory, 2010). The classical bulges are dynamically hot, supported by stellar velocity dispersion rather than their systemic rotational motion, and characterized by a steep increase in density towards their centers. (Fisher & Drory, 2008; Guedes et al., 2013). In addition, they are red in color, old in population, high in metallicity and in α /Fe ratio (Moorthy & Holtzman, 2006; Zoccali et al., 2006; Ballero et al., 2007; Lecureur et al., 2007; McWilliam et al., 2008). Also, it is suggested that their positions in the fundamental plane form a continuous sequence with those of elliptical galaxies (Driver et al., 2007; Falcón-Barroso et al., 2002; Thomas & Davies, 2006; Jablonka et al., 2007; Gadotti, 2009). On the other hand, the pseudobulges are dynamically cold, supported by stellar systemic rotation, and have flat shapes resembling those of expotential disks. Also, they can be identified as outliers in the fundamental plane (Gadotti, 2009) and generally have younger stellar populations than classical bulges.

Kormendy & Kennicutt (2004) classify 75 normal galaxies obtained in V-band by their eyes, and report that 28.5% of their sample have classical bulges and 71.5% have pseudobulges. Using this sample, Fisher & Drory (2008) show that two kinds of bulges can be distinguished by Sérsic indices, and that a distribution of the indicies is bimodal, where the pseudobulges have $n_b < 2.2$, while the classical bulges $n_b \ge 2.2$.

Theoretically, the classical bulges are considered to be formed by major merger processes (e.g., Kormendy & Kennicutt, 2004; Naab & Trujillo, 2006; Hopkins et al., 2010), or by collapse of giant clumps in primordial disks (Bournaud et al. 2007) to remove their angular momentum. Ellipticals are also considered to be formed by similar processes but they have poor molecular gas with dry merger (e.g., Kormendy & Kennicutt, 2004). On the other hand, the pseudobulges are considered to be built by a secular evolution (e.g., Kormendy & Kennicutt, 2004). Okamoto (2013) shows that pseudobulges are formed by



Figure 1.1: Schematic view of theoretical prospect of morphogenesis of galaxies. Classical bulges and ellipticals are thought to be end-products of galaxy mergers, and pseudobulges are considered that they have been formed without a major merging process with other galaxies.

drastic formation with starbursts at high-redshift of two, which may be an extreme example of secular evolution. Figure 1.1 shows the schematic view of theoretical prospect of galactic formation.

Furthermore, it is speculated that these two types of bulges have a deep relationship with the growth of supermassive black holes (SMBs). Magorrian et al. (1998) found that the relation between the mass of a central black hole and the mass of the host galaxy with 32 of the nearby galaxies, which is known as the 'Magorrian relation'. After that, many researcheres found an empirical correlation between the stellar velocity dispersion σ of a bulge in host galaxy and the mass (M) of the SMB, which is called " $M - \sigma$ relation", and these results suggest that the SMBs and their hosts are coevolve (e.g., Kormendy & Gebhardt, 2001; Ferrarese & Merritt, 2000; Gebhardt et al., 2000; Tremaine et al., 2002; Gültekin et al., 2009). Kormendy et al. (2011) find that the correlation between masses of SMBs (M_{\bullet}) and velocity dispersions of a classical bulges have a tight correlation, while those of pseudobulges do not. They suggest that there are two fundamentally different feeding mechanisms for a black hole; one is that growth of the black hole and the galaxy is controlled by a same global process where large amounts of gas fall into the center of the galaxy via rapid feeding, and the other is that the growth of the black hole is controlled by a local process that feed gas from $\sim 10^2$ pc stochastically, and independent or have a weak connection to the growth of the mass of SMBs.

Thus, the classical bulges and the pseudobulges are considered to have different

formation processes, where the classical bulges are considered to be formed by drastic external factor such as major merger processes, which are the similar process with ellipticals, and the pseudobulges are considered to be built by a secular evolution. However, there are few observational studies to verify the formation scenario of bulges and ellipticals.

1.2 Luminous Infrared Galaxy

The dawn of infrared astronomy for galaxy is brought with the first discoveries of some extra-galactic sources (e.g., Kleinmann & Low, 1970a,b; Becklin et al., 1971; Becklin & Neugebauer, 1972; Rieke & Low, 1972). Following these results, researches find that the radiation mechanism of these infrared sources are explained by models of thermal reradiation from dust (e.g., Rees et al., 1969; Burbidge & Stein, 1970) and the infrared emissions from interacting galaxies are enhanced more than those from isolated galaxies (e.g., Joseph et al., 1984; Lonsdale et al., 1984; Cutri & McAlary, 1985). In January 25 1983, the Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) has been lunched by the United States, United kingdom and Netherlands to perform an unbiased and sensitive all sky survey at 12, 25, 60 and 100 μm (Soifer et al., 1987). This satellite find that there are many galaxies which are bright in the infrared in the universe and these luminous infrared sources are defined as ULIRGs (Ultra Luminous Infrared Galaxies; $L(IR) \equiv L (8-1000 \ \mu m) \ge 10^{12} L_{\odot}$) and LIRGs (Luminous Infrared Galaxies; $L(\text{IR}) \equiv 10^{11} - 10^{12} L_{\odot}$). Sanders & Mirabel (1996) suggest that local ULIRGs are produced by major-merger events, and a large fraction of ellipticals could be formed via merging, while most of LIRGs do not show obvious appearance of current or past interaction, being consistent with the result from recent research (e.g., Wang et al., 2006). They also claimed that the infrared activity in U/LIRGs come from starburst and/or active galactic nulcei (ANG), whose details are still an open question. In addition, normal galaxies show extended star-forming regions over a few kilo-parsecs along the spiral arms, while distributions of star-forming regions of LIRGs at the high infrared luminosity end $(\log(L(IR)/L_{\odot}) = 11.8-12.0)$ and ULIRGs, which are considered to be in the starburst sequence, become very compact and concentrated at central regions (e.g., Soifer et al., 2000; Díaz-Santos et al., 2010; Rujopakarn et al., 2011; Alonso-Herrero et al., 2012). However, the relationship between star formation activities and spatial distribution of star-forming regions, and the mechanism of starburst is still an open question. Some simulations of galaxy formation suggest that the central concentration of stars and gases is formed by interacting/merging events, which accumulate dense gas clouds and triggers starburst (Barnes & Hernquist, 1996). However, there have been not enough observational studies to reveal the relationship between star formation activities and spatial distribution of star-forming regions. From these results, it is considered that ULIRGs and LIRGs have an important role for understanding the formation and evolution of galaxies, although their contribution to the infrared emission in the local universe is only about $6 \sim 7\%$ (e.g., Soifer & Neugebauer, 1991; Goto et al., 2010).

In recent years, many large deep cosmological surveys have been performed in various wavelengths, including ultraviolet, visible, infrared and submillimeter. These surveys have revealed that the star formation rate (SFR) density of the universe (cosmic SFR density, cSFRD) increases with redshift, and peaks at 1 < z < 3 (e.g., Hopkins &

Beacom, 2006; Rujopakarn et al., 2010). It is also found that the cSFRD at the highredshift universe is dominated by bright infrared galaxies; ULIRGs and LIRGs dominate 80% of total star formation activities at $z \sim 1$ (e.g., Caputi et al., 2007; Goto et al., 2010), and these galaxies are in the starburst sequence which have high star formation efficiency (SFE = SFR (M_{\odot} yr⁻¹)/ M_{gas} (M_{\odot})) of around 10⁻⁸ yr⁻¹ (e.g., Lada et al., 2012; Daddi et al., 2010) in contrast to 10⁻⁹ yr⁻¹ for normal galaxies.

1.3 Aim of this Thesis

The aim of this paper is to verify observationally the formation scenario of bulge drawn in theory, and is to understand the formation process of bulges. We therefore focus on LIRGs in the local universe, which are ideal laboratories for studying bulge formation, because half of them are non-irregular galaxies (Wang et al., 2006) where their bulge type can be evaluated, and they are considered to be current formation sites of bulges with on-going starburst. Also, nearby U/LIRGs are ideal laboratories to study the detailed properties of galaxy formation, as they can be spatially resolved easily. Especially, to understand the detailed mechanism of starburst activities in LIRGs, star formation rate is one of the most important parameters. Many indicators for estimation of star formation rate, such as Xray, ultraviolet (UV), H α , mid-infrared (MIR), and far-infrared (FIR) emission have been used. Hydrogen recombination lines, which is emitted from the current star-forming regions within 10 Myr (Sanders & Mirabel, 1996), are direct tracers of star-forming regions. Especially, optical hydrogen recombination lines such as H α and H β are usually used because they can be observed easily.

However, LIRGs are affected by a large amount of dust (extinction of $A_V \sim 3$ mag for LIRGs; Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006, and $A_V > 10$ mag for ULIRGs; Piqueras López et al., 2013), typically associated with the regions of active star formation. Therefore, optical hydrogen recombination lines that are direct probes of massive stars such as H α and H β are easily attenuated by the dust. Wherein the hydrogen Pa α emission line (1.8751 μ m) is a good tracer of the dusty star-forming region (Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006) because of its insensitivity to the dust-extinction ($A_{Pa\alpha}/A_{H\alpha} = 5.68$) and being the strongest emission line in the near-infrared wavelength range (NIR, $\lambda \sim 0.9$ –2.5 μ m), which can reach higher spatial resolution easily than in the MIR and FIR. Figure 1.2 shows the intensities of hydrogen recombination lines compare to the intrinsic H α intensity, suggesting that Pa α intensity is the strongest beyond $A_V \sim 3.5$.

However, because of poor telluric atmospheric transmission around the wavelength of Pa α emission line (Figure 3.1) due to absorptions mainly by water vapor, no Pa α imaging from a ground-based telescope is reported so far, although there are some spectroscopic observations of Pa α in redshifted galaxies (e.g., Hill et al., 1996; Falcke et al., 1998; Murphy et al., 1999; Kim et al., 2010). To overcome these difficulties, it is necessary to observe the emission line by either a space-borne facilities such as the Near Infrared Camera and Multi-object Spectrometer (NICMOS) on *Hubble Space Telescope* (*HST*) (e.g., Scoville et al., 2001; Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006; Liu et al., 2013a) or facilities built at sites with low precipitable water vapor (PWV). However, some researchers have pointed out that *HST*/NICMOS (already decommissioned in 2010) may be insensitive to diffuse Pa α emis-



Figure 1.2: Comparison between the dust extinction (A_V) and the the intensities of hydrogen recombination lines compare to the intrinsic H α intensit. To estimate for the dust extinction, we adopt the extinction curve of Calzetti et al. (2000) with $R_V = 4.05$, and Case-B.

sion due to its intrinsic high angular resolution (e.g., Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006; Calzetti et al., 2007; Kennicutt et al., 2007; Rieke et al., 2009).

Therefore, we have been carrying out Pa α narrow-band imaging observations with Atacama Near InfraRed camera (ANIR; Motohara et al. 2008, Konishi et al. 2014; K14), on the University of Tokyo Atacama Observatory (TAO, Yoshii et al. 2010) 1.0m telescope (miniTAO; Minezaki et al. 2010) installed at the summit of Co. Chajnantor (5640m altitude) in northern Chile to understand distributions of star-forming region and properties of dust-enshrouded infrared galaxies in the local universe. Thanks to the high altitude and the extremely low water vapor content of the site we can stably observe Pa α emission line has been observationally confirmed (Motohara et al., 2010, 2011; Tanabé et al., 2013; Konishi et al., 2014; Tateuchi et al., 2015).

In the following chapters, we describe our sample of luminous infrared galaxies and

the observation procedure in Part 2, the method of data reduction and flux calibration in Part 3, and the derived Pa α flux, properties of individual galaxies and the result of bulgedisk decomposition for some LIRGs in Part 4. In Part 5, we evaluate the selection bias due to our luminosity-limited sample, the effects of dust-extinction, the relationship between SFRs estimated from Pa α and those from FIR fluxes, the properties of surface densities of SFR, the properties of bulges and the relationship between the sizes of star-forming regions and the Sérsic indices of bulges. Then, we summarize and conclued them in Par 6.

Throughout this paper, we use a Λ -CDM cosmology with $\Omega_m = 0.3$, $\Omega_{\Lambda} = 0.7$, and $H_0 = 70 \text{ km s}^{-1} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$.

Chapter 2

Data

2.1 Atacama Near Infrared Camera

The observations have been carried out using Atacama NIR camera (ANIR; Motohara et al. 2008,Konishi et al. 2014) installed at the Cassegrain focus of the University of Tokyo Atacama Observatory (TAO, P.I.:Yuzuru Yoshii; Yoshii et al. e.g., 2002, 2010) 1.0 m telescope (miniTAO; Minezaki et al. 2010). The observatory is located at the summit of Co. Chajnantor (5640m altitude) in northern Chile.

The high altitude and the extremely low precipitable water vapor (PWV = 0.5 mm) of the site enable us to perform observation of Pa α . Figure 3.1 shows the simulated atmospheric transmittance with the ATRAN (Lord , 1992) at the TAO site. It can be seen that the site (bold line) shows higher transmission than at the lower site (dotted line), especially at the wavelength range around Pa α . The first light observation was carried out in July 2009, and Pa α images have been successfully obtained using the narrow-band filters (N1875 for Galactic objects and N191 for extragalactic objects redshifted by $cz = 2800 \sim 8100 \text{ km } s^{-1}$ (Motohara et al., 2010)).

2.2 Pa α Survey of Local LIRGs

We have selected the target galaxies from the *IRAS* Revised Bright Galaxy Sample (RBGS : Sanders et al. 2003). The location of the observatory limits the declination of the targets to be $< 30^{\circ}$. The wavelength range of the N191 narrow-band filter limits the recession velocity to be 2800 km s⁻¹ – 8100 km s⁻¹, corresponding to the distances of 46.6 Mpc – 109.6 Mpc. From these conditions, the observable galaxies in the RBGS is 151, and we have observed 38 galaxies out of them at random, corresponding 25% out of the all 151 galaxies.

The selected galaxies are listed in Table 2.1. Figure 2.2 shows the distribution of the distance of the sample. The gray is the 629 galaxies from the RBGS catalog cut within the cz < 1000 km s⁻¹, the gray-red 151 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelenght range of the N191 narro-band filter, the gray-blue 24 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N1875 narrow-band filter, and the red 38 galaxies our selected targets. Our 38 targets are uniformly distributed whithin the recession velocity.



Figure 2.1: Top: atmospheric transmittance in the wavelength range containing the H- and the $K_{\rm s}$ -band. The area shaded with cyan represents the difference of the median value of the transmittance at the miniTAO site (altitude of 5,640 m, PWV = 0.5 mm) and that at the VLT site (2,600 m, PWV = 2.0 mm), both calculated by ATRAN (Lord , 1992). The bold lines shows the filter transmittance curve of the H-band, N191, and $K_{\rm s}$ -band filters. Bottom: atmospheric transmittance around the N191 filter. The cyan line corresponds to that at the TAO site, and the thin-gray at the VLT site. The overlaid thick red line shows the transmittance of the N191 filter. The dashed vertical red line in the both plots represents the wavelength of the rest-frame Pa α (1.8751 μ m).

ID	Galaxy	IBAS	R A	Dec	C7.	Dist	$\log(L(IB))$	Spectral	Obs
112	Name	Name	(J2000)	(J2000)	$(km s^{-1})$	(Mpc)	$(\log(L_{\odot}))$	Class	Date
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(108(120))	(9)	(10)
1	NGC 23	F00073+2538	00 09 55.1	$+25\ 55\ 37$	4536	65.6	11.13	HII	2009-10-26
2	NGC 34	F00085-1223	00 11 06.6	$-12\ 06\ 27$	5931	86.0	11.52	Sy2	2011-10-22
3	NGC 232	F00402-2349	$00 \ 42 \ 46.5$	$-23 \ 33 \ 31$	6047	87.7	11.39	HII	2009-10-21
4	IC 1623A/B	F01053 - 1746	$01 \ 07 \ 46.3$	$-17 \ 30 \ 32$	6028	87.4	11.74	HII	2009-10-17
5	ESO 244-G012	F01159 - 4443	$01 \ 18 \ 08.6$	$-44 \ 27 \ 40$	6866	99.8	11.48	LINER	2009-10-21
6	UGC 2238	F02435 + 1253	$02 \ 46 \ 17.0$	$+13 \ 05 \ 45$	6436	93.5	11.33	LINER	2009-10-27
7	IRAS F02437+2122	F02437 + 2122	$02 \ 46 \ 38.3$	$+21 \ 35 \ 06$	6987	101.6	11.21	LINER	2009-10-22
8	UGC 2982	F04097 + 0525	$04\ 12\ 22.4$	$+05 \ 32 \ 49$	5161	74.7	11.20	HII	2011-10-19
9	NGC 1614	F04315 - 0840	$04 \ 34 \ 00.1$	$-08 \ 34 \ 46$	4746	68.6	11.66	$H_{II}/Sy2$	2009-10-15
10	MCG -05-12-006	F04502 - 3304	$04 \ 52 \ 06.8$	-32 59 24	5622	81.5	11.17	HII	2009-10-14
11	NGC 1720	F04569 - 0756	$04 \ 59 \ 19.9$	$-07 \ 51 \ 34$	4186	60.4	10.90	Ν	2011 - 10 - 19
12	ESO 557-G002	F06295 - 1735	$06 \ 31 \ 46.3$	$-17 \ 37 \ 15$	6339	92.0	11.24	HII	2009-10-19
13	IRAS F06592-6313.	F06592 - 6313	06 59 40.3	$-63\ 17\ 53$	6882	100.0	11.20	HII	2009-10-27
14	NGC 2342	07063 + 2043	$07 \ 09 \ 19.6$	$+20 \ 38 \ 12$	5276	76.4	11.40	HII	2009-10-23
15	ESO 320-G030	F11506 - 3851	$11 \ 53 \ 12.0$	$-39 \ 07 \ 54$	3232	46.6	11.28	HII	2011-04-21
16	NGC 4922	F12590 + 2934	$13\ 01\ 25.9$	+29 18 46	7071	102.8	11.33	LINER	2009-06-13
17	MCG -03-34-064	F13197 - 1627	$13 \ 22 \ 23.5$	$-16\ 43\ 34$	5152	74.6	11.28	Sy1	2011-04-28
18	NGC 5135	F13229 - 2934	$13\ 25\ 43.0$	$-29\ 49\ 54$	4114	59.4	11.27	Sy2	2011-04-28
19	NGC 5257/8	F13373 + 0105	$13 \ 39 \ 54.9$	+00 50 07	6798	98.8	11.54	HII	2011-04-27
20	IC 4518A/B	F14544 - 4255	$14 \ 57 \ 43.1$	$-43 \ 08 \ 01$	4715	68.2	11.09	Sy2	2011-04-24
21	IC 4687/86	F18093 - 5744	$18 \ 13 \ 38.6$	$-57 \ 43 \ 36$	5188	75.0	11.55	HII (both)	2011-04-25
22	IRAS F18293-3413.	F18293 - 3413	$18 \ 32 \ 40.2$	$-34 \ 11 \ 26$	5449	78.9	11.82	HII	2009-06-12
23	ESO 339-G011	F19542 - 3804	$19\ 57\ 37.5$	-37 56 10	5722	82.9	11.14	Sy2	2009-10-25
24	NGC 6926	F20304 - 0211	$20 \ 33 \ 04.8$	$-02 \ 01 \ 39$	5970	86.6	11.32	Sy2	2009-06-12
25	IC 5063	F20482 - 5715	$20\ 52\ 03.5$	$-57 \ 04 \ 03$	3380	48.7	10.86	Sy2	2010 - 10 - 15
26	ESO 286-G035	F21008 - 4347	$21 \ 04 \ 11.2$	$-43 \ 35 \ 34$	5208	75.4	11.25	HII	2009-10-27
27	ESO 343-IG013	F21330 - 3846	$21 \ 36 \ 10.8$	$-38 \ 32 \ 38$	5714	82.8	11.10	HII	2009-10-25
28	NGC 7130	F21453 - 3511	$21 \ 48 \ 19.6$	-34 57 05	4824	69.8	11.39	LINER/Sy1	2009-10-26
29	IC 5179	F22132 - 3705	$22\ 16\ 10.0$	-36 50 35	3398	49.0	11.21	HII	2010-10-14
30	ESO 534-G009	F22359 - 2606	$22 \ 38 \ 40.8$	$-25 \ 51 \ 05$	3393	48.9	10.70	LINER	2010-10-07
31	NGC 7469	F23007 + 0836	$23 \ 03 \ 15.5$	+08 52 25	4922	71.2	11.67	Sy1	2009-10-22
32	CGCG 453-062	F23024 + 1916	$23 \ 04 \ 55.2$	+19 33 01	7524	109.6	11.41	LINER	2010-10-19
33	NGC 7591	F23157 + 0618	$23\ 18\ 15.7$	$+06 \ 35 \ 06$	4961	71.8	11.11	LINER	2011-10-16
34	NGC 7678	F23259 + 2208	$23\ 28\ 27.0$	$+22 \ 25 \ 09$	3482	50.2	10.84	HII	2010-10-20
35	MCG -01-60-022	F23394 - 0353	$23 \ 42 \ 02.2$	$-03 \ 36 \ 48$	6966	101.3	11.29	HII	2009-10-17
36	NGC 7771	F23488 + 1949	$23 \ 51 \ 24.7$	+20 06 39	4336	62.6	11.42	HII	2009-10-27
37	Mrk 0331	F23488 + 2018	$23 \ 51 \ 26.1$	$+20 \ 35 \ 08$	5371	77.8	11.48	$H_{II}/Sy2$	2010 - 10 - 15
38	UGC $12914/15$	F23591 + 2312	$00 \ 01 \ 40.7$	$+23 \ 29 \ 37$	4534	65.5	10.99	LINER	2010-10-09

Table 2.1: Sample of Local Luminous Infrared Galaxies

Column (1): Galaxy ID in this paper. Column (2): Galaxy name. Column (3): IRA catalog ID. Column (4): Right Ascension for the epoch 2000. Column (5): Declination for the epoch 2000. Column (6): Recession velocity. Column (7): Luminosity distance based on the parameters of Λ -CDM cosmology (e.g., Spergel et al., 2003). Column (8): Bolometric Infrared luminosities $(L_{IR(8-1000\mu m)} (L_{\odot}))$ in Sanders et al. (2003) corrected for the different cosmic parameters. Column (9): Classification by optical spectroscopic observation taken from Kim et al. (1998) and Alonso-Herrero et al. (2006). Sy1: Seyfert 1, Sy2: Seyfert 2, LINER: LINER, HII: HII region. (10): Observation date, yyyy-mm-dd.



Figure 2.2: Left: histogram of cz in RBGS catalog (Sanders et al., 2003). The gray show the 629 galaxies from the RBGS catalog cut within the cz < 1000 km s⁻¹, the gray-red 151 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelenght range of the N191 narro-band filter, the gray-blue 24 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N1875 narrowband filter, and the red 38 galaxies our selected targets. Right: histogram of infrared luminosity in RBGS catalog. The gray is the 629 galaxies from the RBGS catalog, the gray-red 151 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N191 narro-band filter, the gray-blue 24 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N191 narro-band filter, the gray-blue 24 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N1875 narrow-band filter, and the red 38 galaxies our selected targets.

Also, our sample distribute the bolometric infrared luminosity (L(IR)) ranges between $4.5 \times 10^{10} L_{\odot}$ and $6.5 \times 10^{11} L_{\odot}$, which is from the high luminosity end of normal galaxies to LIRGs. Figure 2.2 shows the distribution. The gray is the 629 galaxies from the RBGS catalog, the gray-red 151 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N191 narro-band filter, the gray-blue 24 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N1875 narrow-band filter, and the red 38 galaxies our selected targets. Our targets show that 33 galaxies in our sample are LIRGs, corresponding 87 % in our 38 targets, and there are no ULIRGs.

Figure 2.3 shows the sky position of the galaxies. The dot shows the 629 galaxies from the RBGS catalog, the red diamond 151 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelenght range of the N191 narro-band filter, the bule diamond 24 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N1875 narrow-band filter, and the filled-red diamond 38 galaxies our selected targets. Although the location of miniTAO/ANIR are limitted, our targets are uniformly distributed whithin the limitation.

We have carried out 5 observation runs from 2009 to 2011 to observe these 38 targets (44 individual galaxies). They have been observed with the N191 narrow-band filter, which has the central wavelength (λ_c) of 1.9105 μ m with a FWHM of 0.0079 μ m ($\Delta\lambda$) to cover redshifted Pa α line. Also, we have carried out the observations with the H and K_s broad-band filters to obtain stellar continuum images. Typical seeing size is



Figure 2.3: Sky location of galaxies in RBGS catalog (Sanders et al., 2003). The dot shows the 629 galaxies from the RBGS catalog, the red diamond 151 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelenght range of the N191 narro-band filter, the bule diamond 24 galaxies selected by the limits of the wavelength range of the N1875 narrow-band filter, and the filled-red diamond 38 galaxies our selected targets.

0".8 during the observations. The total integration time for each galaxy is 540 s (60 s \times 9 dithering) for the *H* and K_s filters, and 1620 s (180 s \times 9 dithering) for the *N*191 except for UGC 12914/5 which is observed with longer integration time of 12420 s for a detailed study (Komugi et al., 2012). As the Pa α emission line is strongly affected by the PWV, the observations have been carried out during nights with low PWV. The value of the PWV is 0.1–0.7 mm (Konishi et al., 2014), and the atmospheric window opens around the wavelength of Pa α . The median value of the PWV during the observation is 0.5 mm.

Chapter 3

Reduction

3.1 The Procedure

The data are reduced using the standard IRAF software packages. In the first step of the data reduction, flat pattern and sky background are removed from raw images. A flat pattern image is made from a sky image produced by stacking all object-masked images per observation run for each filter. The skybackground is removed using a self-sky image which is made by stacking object-masked images in the same dither sequence. We do not correct the image distortions because it is negligible on ANIR. Each image is matched with World Coordinate System (WCS) using position of 2MASS stars (Skrutskie et al., 2006). Then, these images are shifted according to WCS and co-added. In the second step, the flux scale of the combined image is calibrated by 2MASS stars. Comparing stars in the image with those in the 2MASS catalog, zero-point magnitude and system efficiency are derived. Because reference magnitudes of the N191 filter are not available we derived them by interpolating the H- and K_{s} - band magnitudes in the 2MASS catalog. Details of this flux calibration procedure are described in K14, arguing that the interpolating calibration technique produces negligible (< 0.01 mag) systematic error. We develop a script called Anir Redcution tool for Imaging data Analysis (ARIA) that automatically proceed these reduction (see Apendix B). The final $H, K_{\rm s}$ and N191 images are convolved with a Gaussian function to match the Point Spread Function (PSF) to the worst among the images (typical spatial resolution of the convolved images is $0^{\prime\prime}$. Then, a continuum image is made by interpolating between H and $K_{\rm s}$ images, and we derive a Pa α line image by subtracting the continuum image from the N191 image.

3.2 Flux Calibration Method for Ground-based Pa α Imaging

3.2.1 Derivation of $Pa\alpha$ Flux Affected by Atmospheric Absorptions

The TAO site is a suitable place for ground-based Pa α observation thanks its low PWV. Still, there are many atmospheric absorption features within the wavelength range of the narrow-band filter (Figure 3.1) which vary temporally due to change of PWV, and it is difficult to obtain the emission-line flux accurately. To recover the intrinsic Pa α fluxes



Figure 3.1: Cartoon of a model spectrum around the wavelength of $Pa\alpha$ emission line, affected by the atmospheric absorption. H and K_s are the broad-band filters, and N191 is a narrow-band filter installed used for our observations. The thin curve represents the atmospheric transmittance, the dashed curve the intrinsic spectrum of the target, and the thick line the observed spectrum.

accurately, we then estimate the intrinsic $Pa\alpha$ flux as follows.

Figure 3.1 represents a cartoon of a spectrum affected by the atmospheric absorption. The thin-solid curve represents the atmospheric transmittance, the dashed curve an intrinsic spectrum of a target, bold-solid an observed spectrum affected by the atmosphere, and the shaded areas the wavelength ranges of the H-, N191- and K_s -band filters.

The intrinsic Pa α flux in the narrow-band filter (F_{int}^{N191}) can be divided into two components; one is continuum (F_{int}^c) and the other is emission line (F_{int}^l) . Then, the intrinsic flux can be written as

$$F_{\rm int}^{N191} = F_{\rm int}^c + F_{\rm int}^l.$$
 (3.1)

We also assume that the wavelength dependence of the continuum within the N191 filter is negligible. To derive F_{int}^l it is necessary to estimate the effect of instrumental absorption and atmospheric absorption due to PWV. The throughput (ζ_{ANIR}) can be written as

$$\zeta_{\text{ANIR}} = T_{\text{Tel}}^{N191} \times T_{\text{ANIR}}^{N191} \times T_{\text{filter}}^{N191}$$
(3.2)

where T_{Tel}^{N191} , T_{ANIR}^{N191} , and T_{filter}^{N191} represent transmittance of the telescope, the in-

strument except the filter, and the N191 filter. The averaged atmospheric transmittance toward the zenith (X = airmass = 1) within the wavelength of the N191 narrow-band filter $(T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV,N191})^X$ can be written as

$$(T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV, N191})^X = \frac{\int_{\lambda_1}^{\lambda_2} T_{\rm atm}(\lambda) d\lambda}{\int_{\lambda_1}^{\lambda_2} d\lambda},$$
(3.3)

 λ_1 and λ_2 represent cut-on and cut-off wavelength of the N191 narrow-band filter. Then the observed flux density of N191 can be written as follows,

$$F_{\rm obs}^{N191} = F_{\rm int}^c \zeta_{\rm ANIR} (T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV, N191})^X + F_{\rm int}^l \zeta_{\rm ANIR} T_{\rm line}$$
(3.4)

$$F_{\rm int}^{l} = \frac{1}{\zeta_{\rm ANIR} T_{\rm line}} (F_{\rm obs}^{N191} - F_{\rm int}^{c} \zeta_{\rm ANIR} (T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV, N191})^{X}), \qquad (3.5)$$

where the factor T_{line} is effective atmospheric transmittance at the wavelength of redshifted Pa α emission line. In a narrow-band filter observation, an observed flux is the averaged flux of emission line within the wavelength range from λ_1 to λ_2 , and the flux are calibrated by using the flux of 2MASS stars. The relation between observed flux and calibrated flux (f_{cal}^{N191}) is as follows,

$$F_{\rm obs}^{N191} = \zeta_{\rm ANIR} (T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV, N191})^X f_{\rm cal}^{N191} \Delta \lambda.$$

$$(3.6)$$

where $\Delta \lambda$ is FWHM of the N191 narrow-band filter. We can derive a calibrated flux of continuum (f_{cal}^c) obtained by interpolating H and K_s broad-band images $(f_{cal}^{H-K_s})$, which are not affected by the atmospheric absorption $(f_{cal}^c \equiv f_{cal}^{H-K_s})$. (Konishi et al., 2014) argues the interpolating calibration technique produce negligible (< 0.01 mag) systematic error. The relation between intrinsic flux of continuum (F_{int}^c) and calibrated flux is as follows,

$$F_{\rm int}^c = \zeta_{\rm ANIR} f_{\rm cal}^c \Delta \lambda \tag{3.7}$$

$$= \zeta_{\text{ANIR}} f_{\text{cal}}^{H-K_{\text{s}}} \Delta \lambda.$$
(3.8)

Then, we can obtain the following relation by using the equations 3.5, 3.6 and 3.8,

$$F_{\rm int}^{l} = \frac{(T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV, N191})^{X}}{T_{\rm line}} (f_{\rm cal}^{N191} - f_{\rm cal}^{H-K_{\rm s}}) \Delta \lambda.$$
(3.9)

To obtain the Pa α flux, we have to estimate $(T_{\text{atm}}^{\text{PWV},N191})^X$ and T_{line} .



Figure 3.2: Left : PWV dependence of atmospheric transmittance. Dotted, dashed and solid lines represent those of the H-band, the Ks-band and the N191 narrow-band filter, respectively. Only the N191 filter is strongly affected by PWV. Right : Diagram to show how the atmospheric absorption of the N191 filter is derived. The gap between the interpolated and the observed N191 system efficiency is due to the effect of the atmospheric absorption.

3.2.2 Estimate PWV from System Efficiency

System efficiency is the ratio of the number of detected photons to that which falls into the Earth atmosphere. The number of incident photons on the telescope is

$$n_{\rm tel} = \pi \left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 \frac{F_\lambda \Delta \lambda}{h\nu} \tag{3.10}$$

where D is the diameter of the telescope. On the other hand, the number of the detected photons can be written as

$$n_{\rm ANIR} = \frac{f_{\rm ANIR} N_{\rm c}}{t} \tag{3.11}$$

where f_{ANIR} is the conversion factor between number of count and the amount of electron converted from photon. In the case of $(f_{\text{ANIR}} = 3.4 \text{ [e}^{-1} \text{ ADU}^{-1}])$. N_{c} (ADU) is the count rate from the object, and t is the exposure time. Then, the observed system efficiency of $N191(\eta)$ can be derived as

$$(\eta^{\text{N191}})^X = \frac{n_{\text{ANIR}}}{n_{\text{tel}}},$$
(3.12)



Figure 3.3: An example of Pa α emission line we assume a redshifted Pa α emission line of NGC 0023, convolved with atmospheric transmittance curve, are shown with the thick solid line. The solid-thin line represents the atmospheric transmittance at PWV = 629.6 (μ m) calculated by ATRAN. The dashed line represents an intrinsic Pa α line profile without atmospheric absorption. The recession velocity v_0 is set to be 4536 (km s⁻¹), and σ of the intrinsic profile is assumed to be 150 (km s⁻¹).

The system efficiency of N191 filter is found to be correlated with PWV Motohara et al. (2011). Left panel of Figure 3.2 shows the PWV dependency of the effective atmospheric transmittance for each filter. The transmittance of the N191 narrow-band filter shows strong dependence on PWV. To derive PWV, we first estimate $(\eta_{int}^{N191})^X$, the system efficiency of N191 which is not affected by atmospheric absorption by interpolating those of the *H*- and K_{s} - bands as shown in the right panel of Figure 3.2. The effective atmospheric transmittance within N191 filter can be obtained by,

$$(T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV,N191})^X = \frac{(\eta^{N191})^X}{(\eta_{\rm int}^{N191})^X}$$
(3.13)

Then, PWV can be derived from $(T_{\text{atm}}^{\text{PWV},N191})^X$ using the relation shown in the left panel of Figure 3.2.

3.2.3 Estimate the Atmospheric Absorption

In a real galaxy, width of an emission line is broadened by more than $\sigma = 100$ km s⁻¹ due to internal rotation and velocity dispersion of their emission line clouds. To incorporate this effect, the factor T_{line} is estimated from a model transmittance curve assuming the Pa α emission line profile with the PWV obtained above. Figure 3.3 shows the assumed intrinsic emission-line profile (dashed line), atmospheric transmittance (solid line) and estimated emission-line profile affected by atmospheric absorption (dark-shaded area). The factor T_{line} within the bandpass [λ_1 , λ_2] of the N191 filter is then calculated as follows;

$$T_{\rm line} = \frac{\int_{\lambda_1}^{\lambda_2} \exp\left[-\left(\frac{\lambda - (1+z)\lambda_{\rm Pa\alpha}}{\sqrt{2\sigma}}\right)^2\right] T_{\rm atm}(\lambda) d\lambda}{\int_{\lambda_1}^{\lambda_2} \exp\left[-\left(\frac{\lambda - (1+z)\lambda_{\rm Pa\alpha}}{\sqrt{2\sigma}}\right)^2\right] d\lambda},\tag{3.14}$$

where z is the redshift obtained from *IRAS* RBGS catalog (Sanders et al., 2003), $T_{\text{atm}}(\lambda)$ represents the model atmospheric transmittance curve, and $\lambda_{\text{Pa}\alpha}$ is the intrinsic wavelength of Pa α (1.8751 μ m).

3.3 Comparison with HST/NICMOS Data

3.3.1 Sample data

			cz	EXP.	OBS.	PWV	$(T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV, N191})^X$	T_{line}
Galaxy	R.A.	Dec.	$({\rm km \ s^{-1}})$	(second)	(date)	(μm)	(%)	(%)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
NGC 23	$00 \ 09 \ 55.1$	+25 55 37	4536	1080	2009-10-26	629.6	57.3	51.4
NGC 1614	$04 \ 34 \ 00.1$	$-08 \ 34 \ 46$	4746	1080	2009-10-15	507.5	62.3	50.1
NGC 7130	$21 \ 48 \ 19.6$	-34 57 05	4824	1080	2009-10-26	491.2	62.9	44.1
IC 5179	$22\ 16\ 10.0$	-36 50 35	3398	4320	2010-10-14	501.6	62.5	82.4
NGC 7469	$23 \ 03 \ 15.5$	+08 52 25	4922	1080	2009-10-22	156.7	77.1	58.9
NGC 7771	$23 \ 51 \ 24.7$	+20 06 39	4336	1080	2009-10-27	674.1	55.9	53.5

Table 3.1: Sample data of galaxies observed by miniTAO/ANIR

Column (1): Galaxy name. Column (2): Right ascension. Column (3): Declination. Column (4): Recession velocity. Column (5): Total exposure time. Column (6): Observed date. Column (7): PWV estimated by the flux calibration method. Column (8): Averaged Transmittance within the N191 narrow-band filter. Column (9): Transmittance of $Pa\alpha$ emission-line

		$F(Pa\alpha)_{HST}$	$F(Pa\alpha)_{ANIR-r}$	$F(Pa\alpha)_{error}$	$F(Pa\alpha)_{ANIR-c}$
Galaxy	Aperture	$({\rm ergs} \ {\rm cm}^{-2} \ {\rm s}^{-1})$	$({\rm ergs} \ {\rm cm}^{-2} \ {\rm s}^{-1})$	$({\rm ergs} {\rm ~cm}^{-2} {\rm ~s}^{-1})$	$({\rm ergs} {\rm ~cm}^{-2} {\rm ~s}^{-1})$
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
NGC 23	5.3''	2.13×10^{-13}	2.61×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.44 \times 10^{-14}$	2.91×10^{-13}
NGC 1614	2.4''	8.08×10^{-13}	7.10×10^{-13}	$\pm 7.01 \times 10^{-15}$	8.83×10^{-13}
NGC 7130 a $$	2.2''	1.06×10^{-13}	9.27×10^{-14}	$\pm 5.37 \times 10^{-15}$	1.32×10^{-13}
NGC 7130 ${\rm b}$	2.2''	$3.75{ imes}10^{-14}$	$2.72{ imes}10^{-14}$	$\pm 5.37 { imes} 10^{-15}$	$3.88{ imes}10^{-14}$
IC 5179 a	3.1''	5.79×10^{-14}	7.70×10^{-14}	$\pm 4.00 \times 10^{-15}$	5.84×10^{-14}
IC 5179 b	3.1''	$3.35{ imes}10^{-14}$	4.88×10^{-14}	$\pm 4.00 \times 10^{-15}$	$3.70{ imes}10^{-14}$
IC 5179 c	2.2''	$6.78{ imes}10^{-14}$	9.02×10^{-14}	$\pm 2.49 \times 10^{-15}$	6.84×10^{-14}
IC 5179 d	1.6''	$7.78{ imes}10^{-15}$	$1.02{ imes}10^{-14}$	$\pm 1.64 \times 10^{-15}$	$7.74{ imes}10^{-15}$
IC 5179 e	1.6''	8.46×10^{-15}	1.02×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.64 \times 10^{-15}$	7.74×10^{-15}
IC 5179 f	1.6''	$1.22{ imes}10^{-14}$	$1.39{ imes}10^{-14}$	$\pm 1.64 \times 10^{-15}$	$1.05{ imes}10^{-14}$
IC 5179 g	1.6''	7.78×10^{-15}	$1.27{ imes}10^{-14}$	$\pm 1.64 \times 10^{-15}$	9.63×10^{-15}
IC 5179 h	1.6''	$1.17{ imes}10^{-14}$	$1.61{ imes}10^{-14}$	$\pm 1.64 \times 10^{-15}$	$1.22{ imes}10^{-14}$
NGC 7469	10.6''	5.57×10^{-13}	5.43×10^{-13}	$\pm 5.80 \times 10^{-14}$	7.11×10^{-13}
NGC 7771	5.0''	$1.86{ imes}10^{-13}$	1.18×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.04 \times 10^{-14}$	1.99×10^{-13}

Table 3.2: Sample Data of HST/NICMOS and Calculated Fluxes

Note.— Column (1): Name of galaxies. Column (2): Radius of Photometry Aperture. Column (3): Pa α flux observed by HST/NICMOS. Column (4): Pa α flux observed by miniTAO/ANIR with no correction of atmospheric absorption. Column (5): Photometric error of Pa α flux observed by miniTAO/ANIR. Column (6): Pa α flux observed by miniTAO/ANIR with correction of atmospheric absorption.

In order to evaluate the feasibility of the above method, we compared the fluxes of galaxies obtained by our method using miniTAO/ANIR data with those by HST/NIC-MOS which, are not affected by the atmospheric absorption. Table 3.1 is the list of comparison sample. Out of 38 galaxies observed in our Pa α survey of local LIRGs, 6 have HST/NICMOS 190N narrow-band imaging data. For the data of miniTAO/ANIR, standard reduction procedures (see Sec.3.1) are carried out to obtain a final image for each band. The 187N and 190N narrow-band data of HST/NICMOS are obtained from the archive. 187N is the Pa α continuum, and 190N is for the redshifted Pa α line including continuum. Pa α emission line images are obtained by subtracting the image of 187N from 190N.

 $Pa\alpha$ emission line fluxes of miniTAO/ANIR and HST/NICMOS are measured by aperture photometry whose sizes are listed in Table 3.2. However, as the field of view of HST/NICMOS is limited, some of the data do not cover the entire galaxy. For such data, we compare each HII region in the image, and these regions are shown in Figure 3.4.

3.3.2 Comparison between miniTAO/ANIR and HST/NICMOS Pa α Flux

First, we compare $Pa\alpha$ flux derived from HST/NICMOS with those from mini-TAO/ANIR with no atmospheric absorption correction in Figure 3.5. It can be seen that the dispersion of the flux ratios between NICMOS and ANIR data is large as 28.0%. On other hand, Figure 3.6 represents the comparison of the fluxes with atomospheric absorption correction, where the dispersion becomes as low as 9.4% compared to the Figure 3.5.



Figure 3.4: Left rows represent the $Pa\alpha$ emission-line images observed by miniTAO/ANIR, and the right rows represents those observed by HST/NICMOS. Each circles show the apertures used for the measurements.

However, these results depend on the line profile we assumed (see section ??). According to Kennicutt et al. (2009)Kennicutt et al. (2009), the median line width of starburst galaxies is $100 \sim 200 \text{ km s}^{-1}$ mesured by H α emission line. We then varied the width of line profile from 50 km s⁻¹ to 250 km s⁻¹, and the results of the flux ratios between NICMOS and ANIR are listed in Table 3.3. Within the assumed range of FWHM, the flux does not change so largely except for $v=50 \text{ km s}^{-1}$. By assuming $v=150 \text{ km s}^{-1}$ which is the average velocity within of (Kennicutt et al., 2009), Pa α fluxes are calibrated within the accuracy of about 10%.

Table 3.3	: Dependence	of the f	flux ratio	between	that	derived	from	HST/N	ICMOS	and
miniTAO	/ANIR on the	assumed	ł FWHM	of the em	issior	ı line				

FWHM	Median	Error	Max	Min
$({\rm km \ s^{-1}})$	(%)	(1σ)	(%)	(%)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
50	108.2	± 33.8	176.2	67.8
100	100.3	± 13.0	114.5	85.0
150	98.3	± 9.4	110.0	91.3
200	98.9	± 9.9	112.8	85.6
250	102.2	± 12.0	119.3	79.7

Note.— Assumed FWHM of line profile



Figure 3.5: Left: Correlation relation between $Pa\alpha$ fluxes derived from HST/NICMOS and from miniTAO/ANIR. Right : Ratios of the fluxes from HST/NICMOS and from miniTAO/ANIR. The atmospheric absorption is not corrected.



Figure 3.6: Left : Correlation relation between $Pa\alpha$ fluxes derived from HST/NICMOS and from miniTAO/ANIR. Right : Ratios of the fluxes from HST/NICMOS and from miniTAO/ANIR. The atmospheric absorption is corrected.

Chapter 4

Results

4.1 Pa α Line Images

4.1.1 Final Images

In Figure 4.1, all of our 44 individual galaxies in 38 systems are shown. The continuum images made by interpolating the H and K_s images are shown on the left side and the Pa α line images, which is derived by subtracting continuum image from the N191 image, on the right.

4.1.2 Pa α Flux

To estimate a total Pa α flux of a galaxy, we first estimate how extended emissionline distributions are. Because there are large diversity in Pa α morphology, we use isophotal photometry technique for our image, where 5σ isophotal area above the sky background level for Pa α image is used. The 1σ noise level is measured in each Pa α image convolved with a Gaussian function with a FWHM of 8 pixels to reduce the noise level, and the 5σ area is defined in this convolved line image.

The results are shown in Table 4.1 and Figure 4.1. Photometric uncertainties, $\sigma(Pa\alpha)_{phot}$, are defined as 1σ noise level measured by applying many apertures having the same area size as that used for the measurement of the total $Pa\alpha$ flux at blank sky positions. These values are not so large (~ 0.5% on average). The $\sigma(Pa\alpha)_{atm}$ is an error due to our $Pa\alpha$ correction method mentioned in Section 3 and set to be 12.2% (Tateuchi et al., 2012b). We use the combination of them,

$$\sigma_{\text{total}} = \sqrt{\sigma(\text{Pa}\alpha)^2_{\text{phot}} + \sigma(\text{Pa}\alpha)^2_{\text{atm}}},$$
(4.1)

as the total uncertainties on the measurement of the $\mathrm{Pa}\alpha$ flux.

Our results may miss any diffuse $Pa\alpha$ emission whose surface brightness is lower than the 5σ threshold. In the *HST*/NICMOS images, missing the diffuse $Pa\alpha$ flux is also pointed out by Alonso-Herrero et al. (2006). In order to evaluate the maximum missing flux of $Pa\alpha$ line emission ($f(Pa\alpha)_{miss}$), we assume the diffuse emission is spread over an aperture,

ID	Galaxy	$f(Pa\alpha)$	$\sigma(\text{Pa}\alpha)_{\text{phot}}$	$\sigma(\text{Pa}\alpha)_{\text{atm}}$	$f(\text{Pa}\alpha)_{\text{miss}}$	PWV	$(T_{\rm atm}^{\rm PWV, N191})^X$	T_{line}
	Name	$(ergs cm^{-2} s^{-1})$	$(ergs cm^{-2} s^{-1})$	$(ergs cm^{-2} s^{-1})$	$(ergs cm^{-2} s^{-1})$	(μm)	(%)	(%)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	NGC 23	2.28×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.42 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.79 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 1.03 \times 10^{-14}$	629.6	57.3	51.4
2	NGC 34	3.73×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.56 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 4.55 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 9.23 \times 10^{-15}$	485.7	63.2	55.6
3	NGC 232	8.66×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.59 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.06 \times 10^{-14}$	+ 5.98×10 ⁻¹⁵	197.3	74.1	66.3
4	IC 1623A/B	6.58×10^{-13}	$\pm 4.33 \times 10^{-15}$	\pm 8.03×10 ⁻¹⁴	$+7.74{\times}10^{-14}$	446.3	64.7	55.4
5	ESO 244-G012	3.63×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.60 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 4.43 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 5.64 \times 10^{-15}$	385.6	67.1	85.6
6	UGC 2238	3.71×10^{-13}	$\pm 3.87 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 4.53 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 6.80 \times 10^{-15}$	576.6	59.2	60.6
7	IRAS F02437 \pm 2122	1.99×10^{-14}	$\pm 5.79 \times 10^{-16}$	$\pm 2.42 \times 10^{-15}$	$+ 3.42 \times 10^{-15}$	359.7	68.1	81.4
8	UGC 2982	4.00×10^{-13}	$\pm 3.03 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 4.88 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 5.39 \times 10^{-15}$	82.7	83.4	80.2
9	NGC 1614	1.06×10^{-12}	$\pm 4.64 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.29 \times 10^{-13}$	$+ 1.38 \times 10^{-14}$	507.5	62.3	50.1
10	MCG -05-12-006	1.61×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.18 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.97 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 4.31 \times 10^{-15}$	1035.1	48.1	55.5
11	NGC 1720	7.60×10^{-14}	\pm 6.61 $\times 10^{-16}$	$\pm 9.28 \times 10^{-15}$	+ 5.59×10 ⁻¹⁵	74.9	84.3	82.9
12	ESO 557-G002	8.90×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.43 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.09 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 5.37 \times 10^{-15}$	435.0	65.2	61.9
13	IRAS F06592-6313.	6.17×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.33 \times 10^{-15}$	\pm 7.53 $\times 10^{-15}$	$+ 4.03 \times 10^{-15}$	701.3	55.1	78.4
14	NGC 2342	2.22×10^{-13}	$\pm 3.14 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.71 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 9.96 \times 10^{-15}$	1307.5	43.9	56.1
15	ESO 320-G030	1.64×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.61 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.00 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 6.25 \times 10^{-15}$	532.5	61.2	81.9
16	NGC 4922	4.35×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.04 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 5.30 \times 10^{-15}$	$+ 8.55 \times 10^{-15}$	516.2	61.9	65.9
17	MCG -03-34-064	1.12×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.03 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.37 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 8.44 \times 10^{-15}$	512.2	62.0	57.8
18	NGC 5135	4.09×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.70 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 4.99 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 1.47 \times 10^{-14}$	759.3	53.4	39.0
19a	NGC 5257	2.27×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.94 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.76 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 4.30 \times 10^{-15}$	913.5	50.2	70.5
19b	NGC 5258	1.66×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.42 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.02 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 4.67 \times 10^{-15}$	913.5	50.2	70.5
20a	IC 4518A	8.11×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.52 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 9.89 \times 10^{-15}$	$+ 8.60 \times 10^{-15}$	547.2	60.5	50.6
20b	IC 4518B	5.15×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.54 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 6.28 \times 10^{-15}$	$+ 1.12 \times 10^{-14}$	547.2	60.5	50.6
21a	IC 4686	1.31×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.01 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.60 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 3.10 \times 10^{-15}$	923.8	50.0	50.9
21b	IC 4687	8.04×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.39 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 9.80 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 5.19 \times 10^{-15}$	923.8	50.0	50.9
21c	IC 4689	2.21×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.79 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.57 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 4.31 \times 10^{-15}$	923.8	50.0	50.9
22	IRAS F18293-3413.	8.44×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.94 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.03 \times 10^{-13}$	$+ 5.31 \times 10^{-15}$	621.7	57.5	73.6
23	ESO 339-G011	8.95×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.68 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.09 \times 10^{-14}$	$+7.33 \times 10^{-15}$	596.7	58.3	57.5
24	NGC 6926	1.29×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.52 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.57 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 1.15 \times 10^{-14}$	441.3	64.9	57.2
25	IC 5063	9.30×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.25 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.13 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 8.34 \times 10^{-15}$	350.5	68.4	86.8
26	ESO 286-G035	2.59×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.14 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 3.16 \times 10^{-14}$	$+4.78 \times 10^{-15}$	526.5	61.4	64.7
27	ESO 343-IG013	8.64×10^{-14}	$\pm 2.23 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.05 \times 10^{-14}$	$+7.52 \times 10^{-15}$	469.7	63.8	63.8
28	NGC 7130	2.32×10^{-13}	$\pm 3.48 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.83 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 1.63 \times 10^{-14}$	491.2	62.9	44.1
29	IC 5179	5.65×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.83 \times 10^{-15}$	\pm 6.89×10 ⁻¹⁴	$+ 5.72 \times 10^{-15}$	501.6	62.5	82.4
30	ESO 534-G009	2.28×10^{-14}	\pm 8.26×10 ⁻¹⁶	$\pm 2.78 \times 10^{-15}$	$+ 6.61 \times 10^{-15}$	255.4	71.5	88.6
31	NGC 7469	6.11×10^{-13}	$\pm 3.71 \times 10^{-15}$	\pm 7.45 $\times 10^{-14}$	$+ 1.14 \times 10^{-14}$	156.7	77.1	58.9
32	CGCG 453-062	8.59×10^{-14}	$\pm 1.28 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.05 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 2.82 \times 10^{-15}$	172.5	76.0	85.4
33	NGC 7591	1.10×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.41 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.34 \times 10^{-14}$	+ 6.64×10 ⁻¹⁵	37.4	90.4	81.4
34	NGC 7678	1.13×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.79 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.38 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 5.77 \times 10^{-15}$	301.2	70.2	83.0
35	MCG -01-60-022	1.31×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.43 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 1.60 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 3.86 \times 10^{-15}$	328.9	69.2	83.8
36a	NGC 7770	1.87×10^{-13}	$\pm 4.19 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 2.28 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 7.19 \times 10^{-15}$	674.1	55.9	53.5
36b	NGC 7771	3.78×10^{-13}	$\pm 4.56 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 4.61 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 2.01 \times 10^{-14}$	674.1	55.9	53.5
37	MrK 331	2.96×10^{-13}	$\pm 2.36 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm 3.60 \times 10^{-14}$	$+ 6.96 \times 10^{-15}$	377.1	67.4	81.2
38a	UGC 12914	1.23×10^{-13}	$\pm 1.30 \times 10^{-15}$	$\pm~1.51{\times}10^{-14}$	$+ 2.96 \times 10^{-15}$	364.9	67.9	62.8
38b	UGC 12915	7.49×10^{-14}	$+ 9.75 \times 10^{-16}$	$+9.14 \times 10^{-15}$	$+3.88 \times 10^{-15}$	364.9	67.9	62.8

Table 4.1: $Pa\alpha$ fluxes and derived quantities of atmospheric condition with miniTAO/ANIR.

Column (1): Galaxy ID in this paper. Column (2): Galaxy name. Column (3): Observed $Pa\alpha$ total flux corrected for atmospheric absorption. Column (4): 1σ photometric error of $Pa\alpha$ flux. Column (5): Estimated error by the atmospheric absorption correction of the $Pa\alpha$ flux. Column (6): 5σ error by continuum subtraction of the $Pa\alpha$ flux. Column (7): Estimated PWV using the calibration method described in K14, submitted. Column (8): Estimated effective atmospheric transmittance within the N191 filter. Column (9): Estimated the effective line transmittance.



Figure 4.1: Continuum and Pa α line images of our sample of 44 individual LIRGs in 38 systems observed with miniTAO/ANIR. The continuum images are listed on the left side and Pa α line images on the right. The name of a galaxy is shown at the top-left corner and ID number at the top-right corner in each figure. The solid red lines represent 10σ surface brightness level for the continuum image and 5σ for the Pa α line image measured on convolved images. The 1σ levels are calculated on the convolved images (see text).

whose area is defined by 10σ isophote for each continuum image. Then, the amount of the missing diffuse component is estimated to be 1.8% on average at a maximum.

4.1.3 Notes on Individual Objects

Following are notes on the individual galaxies, where the number at the top represents our sample ID. Continuum and N191 images are shown in Figure 4.1.



Figure 4.1: Continued

1. NGC 23 (IRAS F00073+253; Mrk 545): This is a paired galaxy with NGC 26 (Alonso-Herrero et al. 2006) at a distance of 9'.1. It is a barred spiral (Sa; HyperLeda¹) classified as an HII galaxy by a long-slit spectroscopic study (Veilleux et al., 1995). X-ray emission is not detected by Swift/BAT (Koss et al., 2013). A ring starburst region are detected at the center of the galaxy. In addition to this structure, we find an extended Pa α emission-line region along the southern spiral arm which is located outside the field of view of the HST/NICMOS observation.

2. NGC 34 (IRAS F00085–1223; Mrk 938; VV 850): This galaxy, hosting a strong starburst and a weak AGN, as evidenced by its optical, infrared, radio, and X-ray properties, is known as a remnant of unequal gas-rich merger (e.g., Fernández et al., 2010; Schweizer & Seitzer, 2007). It is an S0/a (HyperLeda) and classified as a Seyfert 2 by a

¹database for physics of galaxies; http://leda.univ-lyon1.fr (Paturel et al., 2003)



Figure 4.1: Continued

long-slit spectroscopic study (Veilleux et al., 1995). Pa α emission-line region is concentrated at the center of the galaxy.

3. NGC 232 (IRAS F00402–2349; VV 830; AM 0040-234): This has a companion galaxy (NGC 235) at a distance of 2'. It is a barred spiral (SBa; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Corbett et al., 2003; Veilleux et al., 1995). HII blobs, suggested as optical debris, between these two galaxies are detected in H α (e.g., Dopita et al., 2002; Richter et al., 1994), but the Pa α data is not enough deep to detect the blobs. While NGC 232 has bright FIR emission, NGC 235 has no FIR flux though it has bright HII blobs (Richter et al., 1994).

4. IC 1623A/B (IRAS F00402–2349; VV 114; Arp 236): This system is known as a merger at its middle or late stage, and consists of two galaxies, IC 1623B



Figure 4.1: Continued

and IC 1623A. An obscured AGN in IC 1623B is revealed by MIR spectroscopy and X-ray observations (e.g., Alonso-Herrero et al., 2002; Grimes et al., 2006) suggesting that both starburst and AGN activities might be triggered by the ongoing merger. These galaxies are classified as an HII galaxy (Corbett et al., 2003; Veilleux et al., 1995). The diffuse component of Pa α emission is distributed between the two galaxies over 10 kpc (Iono et al., 2013; Saito et al., 2013).

5. ESO 244-G012 (IRAS F01159–4443; VV 827; AM 0115-444): This system is on-going interacting paired galaxies (Agüero et al., 2000), separated by 17". Both are spirals (Sc; HyperLeda), and the northern galaxy is classified as an HII galaxy (Corbett et al., 2003), while the class of the southern galaxy is ambiguous (Corbett et al., 2003). The northern galaxy has bright concentrated Pa α emission at its center, while the southern source is faint.


Figure 4.1: Continued

6. UGC 2238 (IRAS F02435+1253): This object is known as a merger remnant, and it is questionable whether it is undergoing or has undergone any amount of violent relaxation (Rothberg & Joseph, 2004). It is an edge-on disk galaxy (Sm; HyperLeda) classified as a LINER (Veilleux et al., 1995). Strong Pa α emission are detected not only from the central region, but also from the disk component.

7. IRAS F02437+2122: This is an elliptical galaxy (E; HyperLeda) classified as a LINER (Veilleux et al., 1995). X-ray emission is detected (S/N=2.7, $L_{14-195keV} < 10^{42.9}$ (erg s⁻¹)) by Swift/BAT (Koss et al., 2013), but no high-quality X-ray data is obtained. The Pa α morphology is compact and concentrated at the central region.

8. UGC 2982 (IRAS F04097+0525): This is a barred spiral (SABa; Hyper-



Figure 4.1: Continued

Leda) classified as an HII galaxy by a long-slit spectroscopic study (Veilleux et al., 1995). It is a diffuse isolated system having extended HII gas (Chaboyer & Vader, 1991) and 850 μ m emission extends to the periphery of a optical disk (Thomas et al., 2004). Pa α emission-line region is also extended out to the disk with clumpy blobs.

9. NGC 1614 (IRAS F04315–0840; ARP 186; Mrk 617; IIZW 015): This is a well known merger at its late stage, and found to be a minor merger system with a mass ratio of 5:1 \sim 3:1 (Väisänen et al., 2012). It is a barred spiral (SBc; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Veilleux et al., 1995; Alonso-Herrero et al., 2001; Corbett et al., 2003). A tidal tail can be seen in our continuum image, which is consistent with other broad-band images (Dopita et al., 2002; Rodríguez-Zaurín et al., 2011). A ring-like structure surrounding a nuclear region is discovered in a Pa α image with HST/NICMOS (Alonso-Herrero et al., 2001). An extended star-forming region is detected in the Pa α image, but the



Figure 4.1: Continued

ring-like structure can not be detected in the 0".8 spatial resolution of ANIR. Alonso-Herrero et al. (2001) describes that the growth of the ring structure is "inside-out", but Olsson et al. (2010) suggests that the ring is the result of a resonance.

10. MCG -05-12-006 (IRAS F04502-3304): This is an isolated barred spiral (SBb; HyperLeda) with a tidal tail (Yuan et al., 2010) and classified as an HII galaxy (Yuan et al., 2010). Pa α emission is compact and concentrated at the center of the galaxy.

11. NGC 1720 (IRAS F04569–0756): This is a paired galaxy with NGC 1726 at a distance of 8".2. It is a barred spiral (SBab; HyperLeda), but its energy source is not identified. The Pa α emission is concentrated at the center of the galaxy, and little emission can be seen at the spiral arm.



Figure 4.1: Continued

12. ESO 557-G002 (IRAS F06295–1735): This galaxy has a companion galaxy (ESO 557-G001) at a distance of 1'6 towards the south. It is a barred spiral (SBbc; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy by a long-slit spectroscopic study (Corbett et al., 2003). Ultra-hard X-ray (14-195 keV) emission cannot be detected by Swift/BAT (Koss et al., 2013). The companion shows tidal distortion in the *R*-band and an H α image (Dopita et al., 2002) but does not show clearly in the K_s -band and the Pa α image. Two strong concentrated peaks at the center of the galaxy is detected on the Pa α image.

13. IRAS F06592-6313: This is an isolated barred spiral (SABb; HyperLeda) with a tidal tail (Yuan et al., 2010) classified as an HII galaxy (Yuan et al., 2010). It has H α condensation outside its main body at 7".0 towards the north (Rodríguez-Zaurín et al., 2011), of which the Pa α image is not enough deep to detect. Distribution of Pa α emission is concentrated at the center of the galaxy.



Figure 4.1: Continued

14. NGC 2342 (IRAS 07063+2043): This is a spiral (Sc; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Ho et al., 1997) without an AGN activity at any wavelength, having a paired galaxy (NGC 2341; Alonso-Herrero et al. 2006) at a distance of 2.5. This is not a well studied pair (Jenkins et al., 2005). The both galaxies have high IR luminosities of $\log(L_{\rm FIR}/L_{\odot}) = 10.8$ (Sanders et al., 2003). Pa α emission is extended along the spiral arms over 10 kpc.

15. ESO 320-G030 (IRAS F11506-3851): This is a barred spiral (SBb; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (van den Broek et al., 1991). VLT-VIMOS/H α (Rodríguez-Zaurín et al., 2011) and HST/NICMOS Pa α (Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006) observations report starburst regions distributed in a ring-like shape, while they can not be seen in continuum images. In the Pa α image, the same ring structure can be seen, and the



Figure 4.1: Continued

emission line region is extended beyond the ring.

16. NGC 4922 (IRAS F12590+2934; VV 609; KPG 363A/B): This is known as a post-merger between an early-type and a spiral, located at the outskirts of the Coma cluster (Sheen et al., 2009). It is an elliptical (E; HyperLeda) classified as a LINER (van den Broek et al., 1991), and shows extended soft X-ray emission not originated from an AGN but possibly related to the on-going star formation (Alonso-Herrero et al., 1999) in the northern galaxy, especially. In the Pa α image, the concentrated northern nucleus has strong and extended emission, but the southern one is faint.

17. MCG -03-34-064 (IRAS F13197-1627): This galaxy forms a wide binary system with MCG -30-34-063 (Yuan et al., 2010), and is an S0/a (Naim et al., 1995) classified as a Seyfert 1 spectroscopically (Véron-Cetty & Véron, 2006). Pa α emission is



Figure 4.1: Continued

compact and concentrated at the center of the galaxy. In addition, a paired galaxy located 1.8 away are found have a compact $Pa\alpha$ source.

18. NGC 5135 (IRAS F13229–2934): This galaxy is an isolated system (Yuan et al., 2010), and is an SB(s)ab (de Vaucouleurs et al., 1991) classified as a Seyfert 2 (Corbett et al., 2003). In the Pa α image, clumpy blobs are detected at the central region which have been already reported in previous H α and Pa α imaging observations (e.g., Rodríguez-Zaurín et al., 2011; Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006). Also, a mini-spiral structure can be seen in our Pa α image.

19. NGC 5257/8 (IRAS F13373+0105 NW/SE; Arp 240; VV 055; KPG 389): These galaxies form an interacting pair with a separation of 1.'3. NGC 5258 is an SA(s)b; peculiar, and NGC 5257 is an SAB(s)b; peculiar (de Vaucouleurs et al., 1991) both



Figure 4.1: Continued

are classified as HII galaxies (Corbett et al., 2003; Veilleux et al., 1995). While a tidal tail between these galaxies can be seen in the continuum image, Pa α emission is not detected there, which is consistent with H α imaging observations (Dopita et al., 2002). NGC 5257 has Pa α blobs along the spiral arms and the southern arm has stronger and bigger clumps of emission. NGC 5258 also has Pa α blobs along spiral arms, with the southern arm having stronger Pa α emission where larger amount of CO(1 - 0) emission is detected (Iono et al., 2005).

20. IC 4518A/B (IRAS F14544-4255; VV 780; AM 1454-425): This is a strongly interacting pair of galaxies with a separation of 37".6. Both are spirals (Sc; HyperLeda) classified as Seyfert 2 (Corbett et al., 2003). Although tidal tails exist not only between these galaxies but also at spiral arms of each galaxy as can be seen in the continuum image, the Pa α emission is not detected there, being consistent with H α imaging



Figure 4.1: Continued

observations (Dopita et al., 2002). While the western galaxy has a strong and concentrated $Pa\alpha$ emission at the central region, the eastern galaxy has extended $Pa\alpha$ emission not only at its center but also along its spiral arms.

21. IC 4687/6 (IRAS F18093-5744; AM 1809-574): This is a system of three interacting galaxies (IC 4687; IC 4686; IC 4689) (West, 1976). The separation between the northern (IC 4687) and center (IC 4686) galaxy is 27".8, and between the center and the southern (IC 4689) galaxy is 56".8. The northern galaxy is a barred spiral (SABb; HyperLeda), the center is an elliptical (E; HyperLeda), and the southern is a barred spiral (SABa; HyperLeda), all classified as an HII galaxies (Yuan et al., 2010; Veilleux et al., 1995). These galaxies show strong Pa α emission; the northern galaxy has disturbed blobs like a ring starburst, which is consistent with a Pa α image of HST/NICMOS (Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006), the central galaxy has concentrated Pa α emission at the center, and



Figure 4.1: Continued

the southern galaxy has extended emission regions along the spiral arms. We can not see the Pa α emission between these galaxies, which is consistent with H α imaging observations (Rodríguez-Zaurín et al., 2011; Dopita et al., 2002).

22. IRAS F18293–3413: This galaxy is an S0/a (HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Veilleux et al., 1995). It shows a concentrated Pa α emission region at the center and diffuse region along the disk.

23. ESO 339-G011 (IRAS F19542–3804): This is an isolated barred galaxy (SBb, HyperLeda) with a tidal tail (Yuan et al., 2010) classified as a Seyfert 2 (Yuan et al., 2010). It has disturbed Pa α emission at the center and some blobs can be detected along the disk. It seems to have a companion with a separation of 14".3 with a tidal tail. The Pa α emission region possibly were induced by merger, but the emission can not be detected in



Figure 4.1: Continued

the companion.

24. NGC 6926 (IRAS F20305-0211; VV 621): This is a barred galaxy (Sc; HyperLeda) and has a companion of dwarf elliptical (NGC 6929) at a distance of ~ 4' towards east. The starburst activity of this galaxy has presumably been triggered by a M51-type density wave induced by the companion (Lutz, 1991). This is classified as a Seyfert 2 (Veilleux et al., 1995) or an HII galaxy (Corbett et al., 2003). While strong H α emissions are seen along the spiral arms especially in the northern part, no emission is detected in the nucleus (Dopita et al., 2002). However, bright Pa α emission is detected not only at the spiral arms but also in the nucleus.

25. IC 5063 (IRAS F20481-5715; AM2048-571): This is an S0/a (HyperLeda) considered as a merger remnant (Colina et al., 1991) and classified as a Seyfert



Figure 4.1: Continued

2. It shows high polarization in the near IR continuum (Hough et al., 1987) and strong broad H α emission in polarized flux (Inglis et al., 1993). These results suggest that there is an obscured hidden broad-line region (HBLR) (e.g., Tran, 2001; Lumsden et al., 2001; Antonucci & Miller, 1985) and the broad emission line is scattered into our line of sight by scatters outside the obscured regions (Morganti et al., 2007). Also, this object is the first galaxy where a fast gas outflow has been discovered (Morganti et al., 1998). A Pa α emission is strongly concentrated at the center and extended towards NW-SE direction, which may consistent with the direction of extend NLR reported by Colina et al. (1991).

26. ESO 286-G035 (IRAS F21008–4347): This is a spiral (Sc; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Veilleux et al., 1995). In the Pa α image, there is a strong emission line region at the center extended along the disk.



Figure 4.1: Continued

27. ESO 343-IG013 (IRAS F21330–3846; VV 714; AM 2133–384): This is a barred spiral (Sbc; HyperLeda) classed as an HII galaxy (Yuan et al., 2010; Veilleux et al., 1995). It is known as a strongly interacting pair (Vorontsov-Vel'Yaminov & Arkhipova, 1974) with a separation between the two galactic nuclei of 10″.9 in the K_s -band image. The northern part of the galaxy has concentrated Pa α emission at its center, while the southern part has strong Pa α emission at the its center and extended region along spiral arms.

28. NGC 7130 (IRAS F21453–3511; AM 2145–351; NED 02): This is a spiral (Sc; HyperLeda) classified as LINER/Seyfert 1 (Corbett et al., 2003; Veilleux et al., 1995). It is known as a peculiar/disturbed spiral (Lauberts, 1982) and a starburst/AGN composite galaxy (Levenson et al., 2005). In the Pa α image, strong emission exists at the central region, as well as along the spiral arms, especially at the northern arm which is consistent with an H α image (Rodríguez-Zaurín et al., 2011), and a Pa α image by HST/NICMOS



Figure 4.1: Continued

(Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006).

29. IC 5179 (IRAS F22132–3705; AM 2213–370): This is a barred spiral (Sbc; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Yuan et al., 2010). Type Ia SN 1999ee and the Type Ib/c SN 1999ex have been discovered in this galaxy (Stritzinger et al., 2002). Pa α emission is distributed along the spiral arms as clumpy knots. These HII knots, which are widely spread over the entire galaxy, is not be covered by the field of view of VLT/VIMOS (Rodríguez-Zaurín et al., 2011) and HST/NICMOS (Alonso-Herrero et al., 2006) observations.

30. ESO 534-G009 (IRAS F22359–2606): This is a spiral (Sab; HyperLeda) classified as a LINER (Veilleux et al., 1995). There is a strong $Pa\alpha$ emission at the central region.



Figure 4.1: Continued

31. NGC 7469 (IRAS F23007+0836; Arp 298; NED 01; Mrk 1514; KPG 575A): This is a spiral (Sa; HyperLeda) classified as a Seyfert 1 (Veilleux et al., 1995). It is known to have a circumnuclear ring with a diameter on scales of $1^{\prime\prime}_{...5-2^{\prime\prime}_{...5}}$ (Davies et al., 2004), which is observed in the radio (Wilson et al., 1991; Condon et al., 1991; Colina et al., 2001), in the optical (Mauder et al., 1994), in the mid-infrared (Miles et al., 1994; Soifer et al., 2003), and in the near-infrared (Genzel et al., 1995; Lai et al., 1999; Scoville et al., 2000) wavelengths. In Pa α image, the ring structure can not be resolved by the seeing size of the ANIR data.

32. CGCG 453-062 (IRAS F23024+1916): This is a spiral (Sab; HyperLeda) classified as a LINER (de Vaucouleurs et al., 1991). In Pa α image, it has extended star-forming region distributed not only at the central region but also along the disk.



Figure 4.1: Continued

33. NGC 7591 (IRAS F23157+0618): This is an isolated (Yuan et al., 2010) barred spiral (SBbc; HyperLeda) classified as a LINER (Veilleux et al., 1995). In Pa α image, a strong emission peak is at the central region, and diffuse emission regions distributed along the spiral arms and the barred structure.

34. NGC 7678 (IRAS F23259+2208; Arp 028; VV 359): This is a barred spiral (Sc; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Ann & Kim, 1996). It has a massive spiral arm in the southern part of the galaxy, and is considered to have experienced strong interaction which induced active star formation in the nucleus and in the southern arm (Ann & Kim, 1996). In Pa α image, strong emission line regions are at the central region, and at the southern arm. Extended diffuse emission can be seen along the spiral arms.



Figure 4.1: Continued

35. MCG -01-60-022 (IRAS F23394-0353; VV 034a; Arp 295B): This is a merging spiral (Sb; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Corbett et al., 2003). It is known as an interacting galaxy (Vorontsov-Vel'Yaminov & Arkhipova, 1974; Roche, 2007) paired with MCG -01-60-021, separated by 4'.5 in the K_s -band image. In Pa α image, a strong emission is detected not only at the central region but also along the disk, while a Pa α emission can not be detected in the tidal tail between Arp 295A and Arp 295B.

36. NGC 7770/1 (IRAS F23488+19489; Mrk 9006; KPG 592B): This appears to be in the early stage of an interaction with NGC 7770 where a separation between the two galactic nuclei is 1' in the $K_{\rm s}$ -band image. NGC 7770 is a spiral (S0-a; HyperLeda), and NGC 7771 is a barred spiral (Sa; HyperLeda) classified as an HII galaxy (Veilleux et al., 1995). Both NGC 7771 and NGC 7770 show a strong Pa α emission. NGC 7770 has strong emission in the spiral arm rather than at the central region, while NGC 7771 has



Figure 4.1: Continued

strong emission at the central region rather than in the disk. The morphology of central $Pa\alpha$ emission in NGC 7771 seems to be a ring starburst. No $Pa\alpha$ emission is detected between these galaxies.

37. Mrk 331 (IRAS F23488+1949; KPG 593B): This is a member of a group of three galaxies; an irregular separated by 1'.4 and a spiral by 2' (Mirabel, 1983). It is a spiral (Sa; HyperLeda) classified as an HII/Seyfert 2 (Soifer et al. 2001). In Pa α image, an emission line appears to be concentrated at the central region.

38. UGC 12914/5 (IRAS F23591+2312; VV 254; III Zw 125; KPG 603; TaffyI): These are barred galaxies (SBc; HyperLeda). It is an interacting system with an extended shock-induced synchrotron radio emission connecting the two galaxies (Condon et al., 1993; Peterson et al., 2012). The steepening of the radio spectral index at the bridge indicates a face-on collision which occurred only 20 Myr ago (Condon et al., 1993). There are many HII blobs in a Pa α image, and it is considered that many of them are induced by the collision (Komugi et al., 2012).

4.2 Bulge-Disk Decompositions

4.2.1 Identification of Irregular Galaxy

As a first step, we remove irregulars from the sample to evaluate the properties of bulges, because half of LIRGs in the local universe are classified as irregular galaxies (Wang et al., 2006). We determined whether a galaxy is a irregular or not by Gini-coefficient (G)and a second-order moment of a galaxy (M_{20}) which are one of the major nonparametric methods for quantifying galaxy morphology (Lotz et al., 2004). The parameter G is a statistic based on the Lorenz curve of fluxes per pixel in a galaxy and it represents the relative distribution of pixels covering the galaxy, while the other parameter M_{20} is a normalized second-order moment of pixels which is measured to be the brightest 20% of a flux of a galaxy. In Figure 4.2, we show the diagram of M_{20} -G measured in the K_s band. In this method, spatial resolution and noise level are critical to measure these parameters. Lotz et al. (2004) find that G and M_{20} are reliable, if the averaged signal-to-noise ratio ($\langle S/N \rangle$) per pixel of the image is larger than 2. Also, they show that M_{20} tends to have systematic offsets greater than $\sim 15\%$ when spatial resolution is worse than 500 pc, as cores of a galaxy become unresolved, while G is relatively stable to decreasing the spatial resolution down to 1000 pc. In our sample, the resolution is 180–400 pc corresponding to typical seeing size of $0^{\prime\prime}$ 8 and $\langle S/N \rangle$ is enough high to evaluate their morphology by G and M_{20} . We adopted a criterion defined by Lotz et al. (2004) to distinguish irregulars from the other galaxies on the $G-M_{20}$ diagram, as shown in Figure 4.2. We thus selected 20 non-irregular galaxies out of 38 galaxies for further analysis.

4.2.2 Bulge-Disk Decompositions

To evaluate the properties of bulges for the 20 non-irregular galaxies, we use Sérsic indices of the bulges obtained by two-dimensional bulge-disk decomposition analysis in the $K_{\rm s}$ band images using a software GALFIT (Peng et al., 2002, 2010). We fit each galaxy with a combination of a Sérsic profile as a bulge component and an exponential profile as a disk component,

$$I(r) = I_b \exp\left[-(r/R_b)^{1/n_b}\right] + I_d \exp\left[-(r/R_d)\right],$$
(4.2)

where r is a distance from the galaxies center, I_b , R_b , n_b are a central surface brightness, an effective radius, and a Sérsic index of the bulge, respectively, and I_d and R_d are a central surface brightness and a scale length of the disk, respectively. In UV or optical observations, it is difficult to evaluate bulge structure because it is obscured by dust (Fisher & Drory, 2010). Instead, a K_s band image is less affected by dust extinction, and is expected to reflect the properties of stellar mass distribution. We assume that the peak in the K_s band image is the position of the galaxy center, and use it as an initial input parameter. A PSF is measured by stacking stars detected in the same image.

The results of the bulge-disk decomposition is shown in Figure 4.3. For each galaxy, the left panel shows the K_s -band image observed by miniTAO/ANIR, the second from the left a model galaxy composed of the best-fit Sérsic and exponential components, and the third from the left the residual image created by subtracting the model galaxy



Figure 4.2: Diagram of Gini coefficient (G) and second-order moment of the brightest 20% of the galaxy's flux (M_{20}) measured in the K_s -band image. The dashed line is the threshold of on-going merger or non-merger defined by Lotz et al. (2004). The on-going merger galaxies are removed from our sample because their bulge structure would be evaluated correctly.

from the $K_{\rm s}$ -band image. The residual structure of spiral arms and bars can be seen in the residual image for most of the sample. The right panel is the radial profile of the surface brightness with model profiles, cut along the major axis of the galaxy.



Figure 4.3: Results of bulge-disk decomposition. For the individual galaxies, the $K_{\rm s}$ band science image, a model image with the best-fit bulge and disk components, the residual image after subtracting the best-fit model image from the science image and one-dimensional luminosity profile of the galaxy are shown, from left to right, respectively.



Figure 4.3: Continued



Figure 4.3: Continued



Figure 4.3: Continued



Figure 4.3: Continued

Chapter 5

Discussion

5.1 Star Formation Rates and Surface Densities

5.1.1 The Effect of Dust-extinction for $Pa\alpha$ Flux

Even though the Pa α emission line is less sensitive against dust extinction, we can not ignore its effect. Typical amount of dust extinction in LIRGs is $A_V \sim 4$ mag (Alonso-Herrero et al. 2006; A06) as derived by the "Balmer Decrement Method" (e.g., Calzetti et al., 2000) using the flux ratio of H α and Pa α . To correct for the dust-extinction in our sample, we adopt the extinction curve of Calzetti et al. (2000) with $R_V = 4.05$, which results in $A_V/A_{\text{Pa}\alpha} = 6.97$, and $A_{\text{H}\alpha}/A_{\text{Pa}\alpha} = 5.68$, meaning that Pa α is typically attenuated by 0.57 mag in LIRGs. In Table 5.1, color excess (E(B-V)) derived by the Balmer decrement method using spectroscopically obtained H $\alpha/\text{H}\beta$ taken from Veilleux et al. (1995), Dopita et al. (2002), and Rodríguez-Zaurín et al. (2011) are listed. Note that the intrisic value of H $\alpha/\text{H}\beta$ =2.85 is used, assuming case B condition with electron density of $n_e = 10^4$ cm⁻³ and temperature of T = 1000 K.26 galaxies, with H α and H β data in our sample have A_V = 4.25 mag (E(B-V) = 1.05) on average, and we adopt this value for the rest of the sample without H α and H β data.

5.1.2 Star Formation Rates

SFRs are derived from Pa α luminosity using the following equation, obtained from the SFR-H α luminosity relation assuming a Kroupa IMF (Kennicutt et al., 2009) and a flux ratio of H α /Pa α = 8.6 (T = 1000 K, $n_e = 10^4$ cm⁻³; Hummer & Storey 1987) in starburst galaxies;

$$SFR(Pa\alpha)(M_{\odot} \text{ yr}^{-1}) \equiv 6.4 \times 10^{-41} L(Pa\alpha)(\text{erg s}^{-1})$$
 (5.1)

where $L(Pa\alpha)$ is the luminosity of Pa α . Dust-extinction uncorrected star formation rates $(SFR(Pa\alpha))$ obtained from $L(Pa\alpha)$ and those corrected for dust-extinction $(SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr})$ are shown in Table 5.1.

Figure 5.1 shows the comparison between $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and SFR derived from the dust-extinction corrected H α luminosity ($SFR(H\alpha)_{corr}$). The dust-extinction corrected

ID	Galaxy $B_{00}(Pa\alpha) = L(Pa\alpha)$		$SFR(P_{2}\alpha) = SFR(P_{2}\alpha) = SFR(IR)$					
ID	Name	(knc)	$(ergs s^{-1})$	$(M_{\odot} \text{ yr}^{-1})$	$(M_{\odot} \text{ vr}^{-1})$	$(M_{\odot} \text{ yr}^{-1})$	E(B-V)	Bef
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(14) (5)	(11) (6)	(140 yr) (7)	$L(D \vee)$ (8)	(9)
1	NGC 23	1.9	1.17×10^{41}	7.5	11.2	14.5	0.74	(3)
2	NGC 34	1.0	3.30×10^{41}	21.1	65.0	35.4	2.08	1
3	NGC 232	0.9	7.98×10^{40}	5.1	10.4	26.5	1.31	1
4	IC 1623A/B	9.8	6.02×10^{41}	38.5	44.3	58.9	0.26	1
5	ESO 244-G012	1.8	4.33×10^{41}	27.7	59.3	32.6	1 41	3
6	UGC 2238	3.3	3.88×10^{41}	24.8	83.8	23.0	2 25	1
7	IBAS F02437+2122	0.5	2.46×10^{40}	1.6	5.0	17.6	2.13	1
8	UGC 2982	47	2.67×10^{41}	17.1	47.5	17.0	1.89	1
ğ	NGC 1614	11	5.97×10^{41}	38.2	74 7	49.0	1.24	123
10	MCG -05-12-006	0.8	1.28×10^{41}	8.2	[14.5]	15.8	[1.05]	
11	NGC 1720	0.9	3.32×10^{40}	2.1	[3.8]	8.5	[1.05]	_
12	ESO 557-G002	12	9.02×10^{40}	5.8	7.3	18.6	0.43	23
13	IRAS F06592-6313.	0.7	7.39×10^{40}	4.7	9.4	17.0	1.28	3
14	NGC 2342	10.9	1.55×10^{41}	9.9	[17.5]	27.0	[1.05]	_
15	ESO 320-G030	1.5	4.26×10^{40}	2.7	5.1	20.3	1.16	3
16	NGC 4922	1.2	5.50×10^{40}	3.5	[6.2]	22.7	[1.05]	_
17	MCG -03-34-064.	0.3	7.45×10^{40}	4.8	[8.4]	20.4	[1.05]	_
18	NGC 5135	1.4	1.72×10^{41}	11.0	14.2	20.0	0.46	3
19	NGC 5257/8	9.5/10.6	$2.65 \times 10^{41} / 1.93 \times 10^{41}$	16.9/12.4	20.8/15.2	37.5	0.38	1.2
20	IC 4518A/B	0.7/4.6	$4.51 \times 10^{+40} / 2.86 \times 10^{40}$	2.9/1.8	3.7/2.3	13.4	0.43	2,3
21	IC 4686/87	0.6/2.5	$8.81 \times 10^{40} / 5.41 \times 10^{41}$	5.6/34.6	8.2/45.6	38.2	0.69	2.3
21c	IC 4689 [']	2.2	1.42×10^{41}	9.1	16.0	_	[1.05]	_
22	IRAS F18293-3413.	1.8	6.29×10^{41}	40.3	104.3	70.6	1.76	1
23	ESO 339-G011	1.3	7.37×10^{40}	4.7	[8.3]	14.8	[1.05]	_
24	NGC 6926	24.5	1.16×10^{41}	7.4	14.3	22.2	1.22	1,2
25	IC 5063	0.8	2.64×10^{40}	1.7	[3.0]	7.8	[1.05]	_
26	ESO 286-G035	2.1	1.76×10^{41}	11.3	[19.9]	19.0	[1.05]	_
27	ESO 343-IG013	1.6	7.09×10^{40}	4.5	7.5	13.7	0.93	1,2
28	NGC 7130	1.0	1.35×10^{41}	8.6	14.2	26.5	0.92	1,2,3
29	IC 5179	5.4	1.62×10^{41}	10.4	19.0	17.5	1.11	1,3
30	ESO 534-G009	0.5	6.53×10^{39}	0.4	0.6	5.4	0.63	1
31	NGC 7469	1.0	3.71×10^{41}	23.7	23.7	50.0	0.00	1
32	CGCG 453-062	4.1	1.23×10^{41}	7.9	[13.9]	27.7	[1.05]	_
33	NGC 7591	5.4	6.79×10^{40}	4.3	9.2	13.9	1.39	1
34	NGC 7678	18.8	3.41×10^{40}	2.2	[3.8]	7.4	[1.05]	_
35	MCG -01-60-022	1.3	1.61×10^{41}	10.3	21.9	20.9	1.40	2
36	NGC 7770/1	2.3/3.4	$8.75 \times 10^{40} / 1.77 \times 10^{+41}$	5.6/11.3	7.8/34.0	28.6	2.03	1
37	Mrk 331	1.6	2.14×10^{41}	13.7	[24.2]	32.4	[1.05]	_
38	UGC $12914/15$	6.8/12.2	$6.34{\times}10^{40}/3.85{\times}10^{40}$	4.1/2.5	[7.2]/[4.4]	10.5	[1.05]	-

Table 5.1: Pa α luminosities and derived star formation rates.

Column (1): Galaxy ID in this paper. Column (2): Galaxy ID (2000 (2000)) (3): Size of Paa emission line regions in diameter defined to be an elliptical (major axis) contained 50% flux within the Petrosian radius (Peterson et al., 2012). Column (3): Size of Paa emission line regions in diameter defined to be an elliptical (major axis) (2000 (2000)) (2000) (



Figure 5.1: Comparison of SFRs derived from H α and Pa α luminosities, both corrected for dust extinction. H α luminosities are taken from Rodríguez-Zaurín et al. (2011) (circles) and Dopita et al. (2002) (triangles). The dashed line shows the one-to-one relation.

 $H\alpha$ luminosities are taken from Rodríguez-Zaurín et al. (2011) and Dopita et al. (2002), which are obtained by narrow-band imaging or integral field spectroscopy. The correlation between $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and $SFR(H\alpha)_{corr}$ is generally good, but $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ is larger than $SFR(H\alpha)_{corr}$ systematically. Liu et al. (2013b) have found that correcting dust extinction using $H\alpha/Pa\beta$ gives much larger star formation rate than using $H\alpha/H\beta$ (Balmer decrement) in star-forming regions of M83. Considering this study, the difference between $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and $SFR(H\alpha)_{corr}$ suggests that $Pa\alpha$ can see star-forming activity through a more dusty region than $H\alpha$.

FIR and bolometric infrared luminosities are also good indicators for star formation in dusty starburst galaxies (e.g., Kennicutt, 1998; Kewley et al., 2002; Hirashita et al., 2003), because MIR to FIR emission in these galaxies arises from re-radiation of dust-absorbed shorter-wavelength photons. Therefore, we have derived bolometric infrared luminosities



Figure 5.2: Left: Comparison of SFRs derived from bolometric infrared luminosities calculated using IRAS ADDSCAN FIR luminosities of 12 μ m, 25 μ m, 60 μ m, and 100 μ m, and those derived from $Pa\alpha$ luminosities. The dotted line represents the best fit relation for all galaxies assuming a slope of one, that is $\log_{10}(SFR(Pa\alpha)) = 1.0 \times \log_{10}(SFR(IR)) - 0.4$ while the dashed line represents for the HII galaxies, that is $\log_{10}(SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}) =$ $1.0 \times \log_{10}(SFR(IR)) - 0.3$. The solid line shows the one-to-one relation. Stars represent HII galaxies, circles Seyfert Is, triangles Seyfert IIs, squares LINERs, and diamonds galaxies without any classification. The error bars are the total uncertainties in the measurement of the Pa α flux (σ_{total} ; see text). Right: Same as the left, but plot for SFRs derived from $Pa\alpha$ are corrected for dust-extinction. The dotted line represents the best fit relation for all galaxies assuming a slope of one, that is $\log_{10}(SFR(Pa\alpha)) =$ $1.0 \times \log_{10}(SFR(IR)) - 0.1$ while the dashed line represents for the HII galaxies, that is $\log_{10}(SFR(\text{Pa}\alpha)_{\text{corr}}) = 1.0 \times \log_{10}(SFR(\text{IR})) - 0.07$. The solid line shows the one-to-one relation. Filled symbols represent galaxies whose extinction is corrected using Balmer decrement method while open symbols assuming E(B-V)=1.05. Crosses show galaxies which have Pa α data obtained by HST/NICMOS and corrected for dust extinction using Balmer decrement method, taken from (A06).



Figure 5.3: An example of Malmquist bias test. The dotted line shows a best-fit relation with 1 free-parameter function $(\log(Y) = \log(X) + b)$, and the dashed with two free-parameters function $(\log(Y) = a \times \log(X) + b)$. We have carried out the procedure 1000 times (see Sec. Malmquist Bias)

(L(IR)) of our sample using from the *IRAS* ADDSCAN/SCANPI 12 μ m, 25 μ m, 60 μ m, and 100 μ m data (Sanders et al., 2003) using the following relation (Sanders & Mirabel, 1996);

$$L(\text{IR}) = 4\pi D_L^2 \times (1.8 \times 10^{-14} (13.48 f_{12} + 5.16 f_{25} + 2.58 f_{60} + f_{100})), \qquad (5.2)$$

where D_L is the luminosity distance in meters and f_{12} , f_{25} , f_{60} , and f_{100} are the IRAS flux densities in Jy at 12, 25, 60, and 100 μ m, respectively. Then, SFR(IR) is derived using the following relation (Calzetti , 2013);

$$SFR(IR) \ (M_{\odot} \ yr^{-1}) \equiv 2.8 \times 10^{-44} \ L(IR) \ (erg \ s^{-1}),$$
 (5.3)

The results are listed in Table 5.1.

Left panel of Figure 5.2 is comparison of SFR(IR) and $SFR(Pa\alpha)$. The dotted line represents the best fit relation for all galaxies assuming a slope of one and the dashed line represents the same but using only HII galaxies. Both indicate that $SFR(Pa\alpha)$ are systematically offset by -0.3 dex from SFR(IR).

Right panel of Figure 5.2 is comparison of SFR(IR) and $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$. Some samples have no H α data, therefore we correct for dust-extinction assuming E(B - V) =1.05 ($A_V = 4.3$) which is an average value of our sample which has H α and H β spectroscopic data. In this figure, we also plot a sample of galaxies from A06 where $SFR(Pa\alpha)$ are derived in the same way as described above, however, we do not use this sample to obtain the bestfit relations. The offset between $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and SFR(IR) is -0.07 dex, which is within a scatter of 0.27dex, where the scatter is 1σ assuming Gussian profile and the center is along the best-fit relation.

Malmquist Bias

In Figure 5.2, it seems that the best-fit slopes of the distribution of HII galaxies are larger than one. Actually, the slopes are 1.8 for the best-fit relation of $SFR(IR)-SFR(Pa\alpha)$ plot if we fit with two-parameter linear relation, and 2.1 for $SFR(IR)-SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ relation. This may be caused by "Malmquist bias" (Malmquist, 1925), where brightness of a sample falls off quickly until the brightness falls below observational threshold, because the infrared luminosity range of our sample is spread over only 1 order of magnitude. Therefore we have estimated this effect in our sample with the following simple test.

We first create a model set of 38 galaxies with SFR of "X" $(M_{\odot} \text{ yr}^{-1})$ within the same IR luminosity range as our sample. This X for each galaxy is converted into "Y" by adding Gaussian-random "noise" with $\sigma = 0.3$ dex, which is the same value as the dispersion between $\log(SFR(\text{Pa}\alpha)_{\text{corr}})$ and $\log(SFR(\text{IR}))$. Then, a best-fit relation is obtained for the plot of X and Y. In this fitting, two kinds of relations are used; one is 1 free-parameter function $(\log(Y) = \log(X) + b)$ and the other is two free-parameters function $(\log(Y) = a \cdot \log(X) + b)$. We have carried out the above procedure 1000 times and one of them is shown in Figure 5.3.

In the 2 free-parameter fitting, we find the slope a to be 2.0 ± 0.3 , which is larger than the intrinsic value of 1 and consistent with the observed value of a = 2.1. In the one free-parameter fitting, we find that the offset is $b = 0 \pm 0.05$. The Large slope of the distributions in right panel of Figure 5.2 come from the Malmquist bias. To remove the Malmquist bias it is necessary to expand the luminosity range.

Comparison Between IR SFR and $Pa\alpha$ SFR

Above test shows that the vertical offsets in Figure 5.2 are insensitive to the Malmquist bias. To explain the offset of -0.3 dex in the left panel fo Figure 5.2 by dust-extinction, $A_V = 5.7$ is required. A06 suggested that the dust-extinction derived from flux ratio of H α and Pa α is $A_V = 4.1$ on average, which is almost the same value as our result but slightly smaller. The right panel of Figure 5.2 shows that there is a relatively good coincidence between the $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and the SFR(IR) on average.



Figure 5.4: Left: Comparison of L(IR) and physical sizes (in diameter) of star-forming regions. To compare with local sample in Rujopakarn et al. (2011), the area of star-forming region is measured in Pa α images convolved with a gaussian function with $\sigma = 4$ kpc in physical scale. Triangles represent normal galaxies and U/LIRGs derived from Rujopakarn et al. (2011). Right: Comparison of SFR and physical sizes (in diameter) of star-forming regions. SFRs are derived not only from Pa α but also from MIR luminosity in Rujopakarn et al. (2011).

Although our result shows that there is a good coincidence between $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and SFR(IR), some of the galaxies have offset from it. For example, ESO 534-G009, having lowest $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ in our sample, is a late-type spiral (Sab) classified as a LINER, and its $Pa\alpha$ emission is emitted from an unresolved compact central region. This galaxy shows an order of magnitude lower $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ than SFR(IR). Such galaxies with smaller $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ than SFR(IR) may have larger dust extinction than measured; indeed, Piqueras López et al. (2013) shows that dust-extinction of central region of LIRGs are estimated to be $A_V = 5 \sim 13$ mag by using infrared indicators, larger than the value obtained using optical. Another possibility is contribution to IR luminosity by dust particles heated by more evolved stars, called the "IR cirrus" component (e.g., Kennicutt, 1998; Kennicutt et al., 2009), which may overestimate SFR(IR).

5.1.3 Surface Densities of Infrared Luminosity and Star Formation Rate

The distribution of star-forming regions in LIRGs at high IR luminosity end and in ULIRGs are compact while the normal galaxies show extended star-forming regions over a few kilo-parsecs along the spiral arm (e.g., Soifer et al., 2000; Díaz-Santos et al., 2010; Alonso-Herrero et al., 2012).



Figure 5.5: Left: Comparison of L(IR) and L(IR) surface densities. The dotted line represent the sequence of normal galaxies (Rujopakarn et al., 2011), while dashed line the sequence of U/LIRGs, which is the best fit relation using the sample from this work and Rujopakarn et al. (2011). Right: Comparison of SFRs derived from Pa α luminosities and SFR surface densities. The dotted line represent the sequence of normal galaxies (Rujopakarn et al., 2011), while dashed line the sequence of U/LIRGs, which is the best fit relation using the sample from this work and Rujopakarn et al., 2011), while dashed line the sequence of U/LIRGs, which is the best fit relation using the sample from this work and Rujopakarn et al. (2011).

Rujopakarn et al. (2011) find that the extent of distribution of star-forming regions changes drastically at the LIRG luminosity, suggesting that these differences are caused by strong interaction (Totani et al., 2011). However, there are few sample at the "transition" point. To investigate this relationship between the distribution of star-forming regions and star-forming activity, we measure extent of distribution of star-forming regions in our large sample of LIRGs with Pa α emission line images to fill the gap between normal galaxies and ULIRGs in Rujopakarn et al. (2011).

We define the extent of distribution of a star-forming region of a galaxy to be an elliptical diameter (major axis) containing 50% of total Pa α flux within a Petrosian radius (Petrosian, 1976) defined in the Pa α line image convolved with a Gaussian function with σ = 4 kpc in physical scale as done in Rujopakarn et al. (2011) and list it in column-(3) of Table 5.1. The left panel of Figure 5.4 shows the comparison between the IR luminosities and the sizes of the star-forming regions except for 5 galaxies (NGC 5257/8, IC 4518A/B, IC 4686/7, NGC 7770/1, UGC 12914/5) which are paired galaxies and the extent of distribution of SFR can not be defined. We find that the extent of distribution of the LIRGs in our sample is distributed from 0.3 kpc or less to 25 kpc. Especially, IC 1623A/B, NGC 2342, NGC 7678, NGC 6926 have a large extent of (> 9.5 kpc) star-forming regions along their spiral arms. The right panel of Figure 5.4 shows the comparison between the SFRs derived from Pa α and the extent of distribution of the star-forming regions of the star-forming regions along their spiral arms.

(NGC 5257/8, IC 4518A/B, IC 4686/7, NGC 7770/1, UGC 12914/5) removed from the left panel of Figure 5.4. Our results fill the blank parameter space between normal galaxies and ULIRGs in Rujopakarn et al. (2011).

The left panel of Figure 5.5 shows a comparison of IR luminosites and surface densities of IR luminosity ($\Sigma_{L(IR)}$) derived by dividing a IR by area of a star-forming region;

$$\Sigma_{L(\mathrm{IR})} \equiv L(\mathrm{IR}) / (\pi R_{90} (\mathrm{Pa}\alpha)^2), \qquad (5.4)$$

where $R_{90}(\text{Pa}\alpha)$ is the extent of distribution of star-forming regions listed in Table 5.1. In this figure, the dotted line represents the sequence of normal galaxies derived by best fitting of local normal galaxies and high-z star-forming galaxies in Rujopakarn et al. (2011) and Rujopakarn et al. (2013). Rujopakarn et al. (2011) shows that the sequence of local U/LIRGs is different from that of local normal galaxies. Therefore we obtained the sequence of U/LIRGs by fitting sub-LIRGs ($L(\text{IR}) \geq 10^{10} L_{\odot}$) and ULIRGs of both ours and those in Rujopakarn et al. (2011), that is $\log_{10}(\Sigma_{L(\text{IR})}) = 3.6 \times \log_{10}(L(\text{IR})) - 30.0$ shown as dashed line.

The left panel of Figure 5.5 shows that $\Sigma_{L(IR)}$ becomes larger and the extent of distribution of the star-forming regions becomes more compact as L(IR) increase. In this plot, our results fill the blank between the sequence of normal galaxies and U/LIRGs, and the transition point of the sequence from normal galaxies to U/LIRGs is at L(IR) = $8 \times 10^{10} L_{\odot} (SFR(IR) = 8.5 M_{\odot} yr^{-1})$, which confirms the implication of Rujopakarn et al. (2011).

The right panel of Figure 5.5 shows a comparison of $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and surface densities of SFR (Σ_{SFR}) derived by dividing $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ by area of a star-forming region;

$$\Sigma_{SFR} \equiv SFR(\text{Pa}\alpha)_{\text{corr}} / (\pi R_{90}(\text{Pa}\alpha)^2).$$
(5.5)

The dashed line is the best fit linear relation for U/LIRGs and sub-LIRGs $(SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr} \geq 1.1 M_{\odot} \text{ yr}^{-1})$ including both ours and those in Rujopakarn et al. (2011), where $\log_{10}(\Sigma_{SFR}) = 3.4 \times \log_{10}(SFR) - 3.2$. In this plot, our results fill the blank between the sequence of normal galaxies and U/LIRGs, and the transition point is at $SFR = 7 M_{\odot} \text{ yr}^{-1}$, which is a consistent value with that in the $\Sigma_{L(IR)}-L(IR)$ relation.

We also find that there is a large scatter in both figures, different from those of normal galaxies and U/LIRGs in Rujopakarn et al. (2011). Some simulations of galaxy formation suggest that while merging or interacting galaxies in their early stages have extended star-forming regions along their collision interfaces and disks (Saitoh et al., 2009), late-stage mergers have compact and concentrated star-forming regions at their centers (Barnes & Hernquist, 1996). Our results show that LIRGs have a wide range in the extend of distribution of the star-forming regions from less than 1 kpc to over 10 kpc. Considering the fact that all the ULIRGs are mergers (Soifer et al., 2000), there is a possibility that ULIRGs and LIRGs at high luminosity end with compact star-forming regions are at the late-stage in the merging history. On the other hand, sub-LIRGs and LIRGs at low luminosity end with extended star-forming regions may be at first-stage in merging history.

	I III						
Galaxy				R_e (Pa α)	$R_b (K_{\rm s})$		
Name	Hubble Type	G	M_{20}	(kpc)	(kpc)	$n_b \ (K_{\rm s})$	$\log(B/T)$
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NGC 23	1	0.63	-2.39	1.10	1.06	1.9 ± 0.03	-0.4
NGC 232	1	0.59	-2.08	0.49	0.46	2.3 ± 0.03	-0.22
IRAS F02437+2122	-5	0.61	-2.50	0.28	0.98	4.6 ± 0.26	-0.43
NGC 1720	2	0.65	-2.60	0.48	0.39	1.8 ± 0.02	-0.73
ESO 557-G002	4	0.54	-2.26	0.65	9.64	19.9 ± 2.1	-0.2
ESO 320-G030	1	0.54	-1.90	0.79	0.49	1.2 ± 0.02	-0.37
MCG -03-34-064	-2	0.62	-2.35	0.24	0.39	1.6 ± 0.03	-0.43
NGC 5135	2	0.60	-2.52	0.77	0.67	1.0 ± 0.02	-0.45
NGC 5257	3	0.48	-1.38	5.27	0.23	1.6 ± 0.2	-1.39
IC 4687	3	0.57	-1.95	0.34	0.31	6.1 ± 0.31	-0.16
ESO 339-G011	3	0.56	-2.34	0.37	0.39	0.6 ± 0.02	-0.77
IC 5063	0	0.58	-2.31	0.45	4.82	5.7 ± 0.08	-0.19
NGC 7130	1	0.53	-1.82	0.46	2.91	6.1 ± 0.32	-0.52
IC 5179	4	0.49	-1.83	2.83	0.23	6.5 ± 0.43	-0.77
ESO 534-G009	2	0.56	-2.20	0.22	0.61	2.6 ± 0.02	-0.21
CGCG 453-062	2	0.55	-2.18	2.03	0.24	1.2 ± 0.15	-0.97
NGC 7591	4	0.64	-2.46	0.40	3.46	4.0 ± 0.04	-0.26
MCG -01-60-022	7	0.60	-2.44	0.64	0.26	1.5 ± 0.08	-0.71
NGC 7771	1	0.57	-2.36	2.17	0.86	0.4 ± 0.01	-0.91
UGC 12915	5	0.64	-2.62	6.55	0.55	1.0 ± 0.01	-0.66

Table 5.2: Sample of Local Luminous Infrared Galaxies

Column (1): Galaxy names. Column (2): Hubble type obtained by HyperLeda database (http://leda.univ-lyon1.fr). Column (3): Gini coefficient. Column (4): Second-order moment of the brightest 20% of the flux of galaxy. Column (5): Effective radius of the distribution of Pa α emission. Column (6): Effective radius of the bulge measured in the K_s -band. Column (7): Sérsic index of bulge measured in the K_s band image. Column (8): The ratio of the bulge and total (bulge + disk) luminosity.

5.2 Properties of Bulge

5.2.1 The Sérsic Indices of Bulges

The left panel of Figure 5.6 is the histogram of Sérsic indecies of the bulges, where we use the sample defined in Chapter 4.2.1. Our result shows the bimodal distribution of the Sérsic indices with a separation of $n_b \sim 2.5$, which is consistent with the separation of classical ($n_b \geq 2.2$) and pseudo-bulges ($n_b < 2.2$) in normal galaxies reported in Fisher & Drory (2008). The vertical dotted line, $n_b = 2.2$, is the criteria between the classical and pseudo-bulges (Fisher & Drory, 2008) in the V-band image. claimed that the Sérsic indices measured in the V-band and in the H-band have almost the same value, suggesting that the criteria can also be used in the K_s band images. These results suggest that the properties of bulges of LIRGs are same as those of normal galaxies. Also, Our sample consists of 45% (9/20) classical bulges and 55% (11/20) pseudobulges, suggesting that the fraction of classical bulges in LIRGs is higher than that in normal galaxies, which is 28.5% (Kormendy



Figure 5.6: Left: Distribution of the Sérsic index of the bulges measured in the K_s -band. The dashed line represents the border of the classical and pseudo-bulge classification shown by V-band study (Fisher & Drory, 2008). Right: Sérsic index and effective radius of the bulges measured in the K_s -band (Circles (triangles) represent pseudo- (classical) bulges). Crosses shows elliptical galaxies taken from Kormendy et al. (2009).

& Kennicutt, 2004). Although the volume of sample is not enough large statistically, our result that LIRGs have larger fraction of classical bulges is consistent with previous works that the classical bulges may be formed through major-merger process (e.g. Kormendy & Kennicutt, 2004; Fisher & Drory, 2008) and that LIRGs may have experienced more major-merger events than normal galaxies (e.g., Sanders & Mirabel, 1996; Wang et al., 2006).

5.2.2 The Size of Bulge

The right panel of Figure 5.6 is a relationship between the Sérsic indices and the sizes of the bulges. The effective radii of the classical bulges increase with increasing Sérsic indices. This is consistent with Fisher & Drory (2008), showing that the properties of bulges of LIRGs are are same as those of normal galaxies.

5.2.3 $K_{\rm s}$ -band Luminosity

We calculate the bulge-to-total luminosity ratio (B/T) which is obtained from a model profile by the bulge-disk decomposition described in Section 4.2 Chapter 4. Figure 5.7 shows a relationship between the Sérsic indices and B/T ratios, suggesting that the B/T ratios increase with increasing Sérsic indeces. This also suggests that the classical bulges have higher B/T ratios, while the pseudobulges have lower, being consistent with the properties of normal galaxies (Fisher & Drory, 2008).


Figure 5.7: Relationship between Sérsic indices and bulge-to-total luminosity ratio (B/T) obtained from a model profile by the bulge-disk decomposition in the K_s -band image. The dotted line represents the border of the classical and pseudo-bulge classification shown by V-band study (Fisher & Drory, 2008).

From these results, it is suggested that the properties of bulges in LIRGs are almost the same as those in normal galaxies except for the fraction of classical and pseudo-bulges.

5.3 Distribution of Star-Forming Region

To understand a relationship between star formation activities and type of bulges, we derive the extent of distribution of star-forming regions in the Pa α narrow-band images. The extensions $(R_e(\text{Pa}\alpha))$ are defined to be a half light radii in Pa α emission line images, where the results are shown in Table 5.2.

In order to understand the extent of distribution of star-forming activities, we normalize the extent of distribution of the star-forming regions by the sizes of bulges $(R_e(Pa\alpha)/R_b)$. Figure 5.8 shows a relationship between the Sérsic indices of the bulges and $R_e(Pa\alpha)/R_b$. We find that the normalized extent of distribution of the star-forming regions decrease with increasing Sérsic indices. Also, we find that the extents of distribution of the star-forming regions become equal to the sizes of the bulges at $n_b \sim 2.2$, which is the point to separate classical and pseudo-bulges defined by Fisher & Drory (2008). These results suggest that galaxies with classical bulges have compact star-forming regions concentrated within the bulges, while those with pseudobulges have extend star-forming regions beyond the bulge, possibly along their spiral arms.

Classical bulges are expected to have experienced major-merging events to lose angular momentum and have similar properties to elliptical galaxies (Kormendy & Kennicutt, 2004). Theoretically, gas tends to be concentrated to the central region of the galaxy after the major-merging events (Naab & Trujillo, 2006). Also, there is a simulation which forms a classical bulge with inflow of cold gas toward a center of a galaxy (Sales et al., 2012), inducing extreme star formation at the central region of the galaxy. Our result, that the star formation is concentrated at the center of the galaxy in the classical bulge, is consistent with such theoretical simulations. On the other hand, pseudobulges are expected to be formed by minor-merging events or secular evolution in which a galaxy evolves over a long time without major-merging or strong-interacting events (e.g. Kormendy & Kennicutt, 2004). In these processes, pseudobulges evolve with outer disks, spiral arms, and barred structures, and starbursts occur along their arms and bar-ends, therefore it is expected that star-forming regions are spread beyond the size of bulge structures. Our result, where the galaxies with pseudobulges have extend star-forming regions beyond their bulges, is consistent with such theoretical predictions. From above discussions, we suggest that classical and pseudo-bulges may have formed by different mechanism as predicted by theoretical models for formation of classical and pseudo-bulges.

In this senario, considering that LIRGs are gas rich galaxies, the classical bulges in LIRGs with compact star-forming regions may be a late-stage merger. Numerical simulations suggest that a merger proceed roughly as follows; (1) Interacting/merging phase; from the phase of pre-merger infall to apocentre/turnaround, (2) Coalesecence phase; from phase of final merger to just after nuclear coalescence, and (3) After Coalescence phase (e.g., Hopkins et al., 2013). In this scenario, late-stage means from final merger phase to after coalescence phase. Lotz et al. (2008) claimed that enhanced star formation peaks after the strong morphological disturbances (phase (1)) and lasts significantly longer than the interacting/merging phase (about 500 Myr after coalesence), during which the star formation is enhanced by more than 10 times (e.g., Lotz et al., 2008; Teyssier et al., 2010). Also, Hopkins et al. (2013) suggests that extent of distribution of star forming regions within a galaxy become small (a few kpc or less). These pictures are consistent with our result that the classical bulges have compact star-forming regions. On the other hand, pseudobulges are isolate galaxies or minor-merger galaxies, where the effect of merger events to growth of bulges (increasing the Sérsic indices) are sufficiently small.



Figure 5.8: Comparision between the Sérsic index of bulge and the distribution measured by which the half light radius of Pa α emission line region divided by the effective radius of bulge. The horizontal dashed-line is the value of the distribution is 1.0 which means the effective radius of bulge and the effective radius of star forming region is almost equal. The vertical dashed-line is the threshold ($n_b = 2.2$) of the empirical classification between classical or pseudo-bulge determined by using 77 local normal galaxies (Fisher & Drory, 2008). There is a tendency that high Sérsic index of bulge represents compact star forming region while low Sérsic index of bulge represents extend star forming region.

Chapter 6

Conclusion

6.1 Summary of Results

6.1.1 Star Formation Surface Densities of LIRGs

We have observed 38 galaxy system listed in *IRAS* RBGS catalog in $Pa\alpha$ with narrow-band imaging ($cz = 2800-8100 \text{ km s}^{-1}$, $L(\text{IR}) = 4.5 \times 10^{10}-6.5 \times 10^{11} L_{\odot}$) using ANIR on the miniTAO 1.0 m telescope, installed at the summit of Co. Chajnantor in northern Chile. We have estimated $Pa\alpha$ fluxes from narrow-band images with our newly developed flux calibration method, and find that $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ which is SFR obtained from $Pa\alpha$ luminosity corrected for effect of dust extinction with balmer decrement method $(H\beta/H\alpha)$ shows good agreement with SFR(IR) which is SFR estimated from total infrared luminoisity. This result suggests that $Pa\alpha$ with dust-extinction correction is sufficient for estimating SFR of whole the galaxy. However, some galaxies have large differences between the $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ and the SFR(IR), which may be caused by effect of AGNs, strong dustextinction, or IR cirrus component. We also obtain surface densities of L(IR) ($\Sigma_{L(IR)}$) and SFR obtained from Pa α (Σ_{SFR}) for individual galaxies by measuring extension of distribution of star forming regions within a galaxy with $Pa\alpha$ emission line. The range of $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}$ in our sample (from 0.6 to 104 M_{\odot} yr⁻¹) fill the blank of the range of SFR in previous works. We find that most of the samples follow a sequence of local U/LIRGs on the $L(IR)-\Sigma_{L(IR)}$ and $SFR(Pa\alpha)_{corr}-\Sigma_{SFR}$ plane. We have found that a transition of the sequence from normal galaxies to U/LIRGs is seen at $L(IR) = 8 \times 10^{10}$. Also, we find that there is a large scatter in physical size of distribution of star forming regions, different from those of normal galaxies or ULIRGs. Considering the fact that most of U/LIRGs are merging or interacting galaxies, this scatter may be caused by some strong external factors such as interacting/merging or may reflect differences of their merging stage.

6.1.2 Bulge Properies in LIRGs

We present properties of two types of bulges (classical and pseudo- bulges) in 20 LIRGs observed with the Pa α survey. To classify the two types of bulges, we remove 18 irregular galaxies from our sample and perform a two-demensional bulge-disk decomposition analysis with a combination of a Sérsic profile as the bulge component and an exponential



Figure 6.1: Top: Cartoon of galaxies with pseudobulge (left) and classical bulge (right). The stars show the star-forming regions observed by $Pa\alpha$ emission line. Our result in $Pa\alpha$ survey of LIRG shows that pseudobulges have extended star-forming regions beyond the bulge, and classical bulges have compact star-forming regions concentrated at the center of galaxy. Bottom: Cartoon of pseudobulge (left) and classical bulge (right) with black holes and molecular gas.

profile as the disk component using the $K_{\rm s}$ -band images. We find a bimodal distribution of the Sérsic indices with a separation of $n_b \sim 2.5$, which is consistent with the separation of classical $(n_b \ge 2.2)$ and pseudo-bulges $(n_b < 2.2)$ in normal galaxies reported in Fisher & Drory (2008) and the physical sizes and B/T ratios increasing with Sérsic indices. These results suggest that the properties of bulges in LIRGs are same as those of normal galaxies. Also, we measure extent of distribution of star-forming regions in $Pa\alpha$ emission line images, and find that the extent normalized by the bulge sizes correlate with Sérsic indices of bulges, suggesting that pseudobulges have extended star-forming regions beyond the bulges, while classical bulges have compact star-forming regions concentrated at the centers of the galaxies (Top illustrations in Figure 6.1). These results suggest that there are different formation scenarios at work in classical and pseudo-bulges. Classical bulges are expected to have experienced major-merging events to lose angular momentum and have similar properties to elliptical galaxies while pseudobulges to be formed by minor-merging events or secular evolution in which a galaxy evolves over a long time without major-merging or strong-interacting events. In this scenario, considering that LIRGs are gas rich galaxies, the classical bulges in LIRGs with compact star-forming regions may be late-stage mergers, and pseudobulges are isolate galaxies or minor-merger galaxies, where the effect of merger events to growth of bulges (increasing the Sérsic indices) are sufficiently small.

6.2 Formation of Bulges and Black Holes

Kormendy et al. (2011) find that the correlation between masses of SMBs (M_{\bullet}) and velocity dispersions of a classical bulges have a tight correlation, while those of pseudobulges do not. These results suggest that growth of the SMBs and the galaxy is controlled by a same global process where large amounts of gas fall into the center of the galaxy via rapid feeding with major-merger process, and the other is that the growth of the black hole is controlled by a local process that feed gas from $\sim 10^2$ pc stochastically, and independent or have a weak connection to the growth of the mass of host galaxies with secular evolution. Therefore, they claim that there are two fundamentally different feeding mechanisms for a black hole. To verify observationally the hypothesis of the two types of formation scenario of SMBs and bulges, it is necessary to observe in the middle of building bulges with molecular gas, because it is considered that the classical bulges have concentrated molecular gas at the centers of the galaxies, while pseudobulges have extended molecular gas beyond bulges (Bottom illustrations in Figure 6.1).

From the Kennicutt–Schmidt (KS) law (Kennicutt, 1998), an empirical power-law relation between surface densities of SFR (Σ_{SFR}) and molecular gas (Σ_{H2}), amount of molecular gas is approximately proportional to the star formation rate, suggesting that molecular gas clouds exists around star-forming regions. Therefore, our result, classical bugles have compact star-forming regions concentrated at the centers of the galaxies, suggests that large amounts of molecular gas clouds also exist at their centers, and these molecular gas clouds have potential to feed not only the bulges but also the black hole. Also, our result, pseduobulges have extended star-forming regions beyond the bulges, possibly along their spiral arms, suggests that molecular gas clouds exist mainly beyond the bulges, and these molecular gas clouds may mainly to feed disks and pseudobulge components but not black



Figure 6.2: Left: Comparison of SFRs derived from $Pa\alpha$ luminosities and the extent of distribution of star-forming regions described in Figure 5.4. Blank triangles represent normal galaxies and U/LIRGs derived from Rujopakarn et al. (2011), filled triangles classical bulges and filled circles are pseudobulges, and crosses irregular galaxies. Right: Comparison of SFRs derived from $Pa\alpha$ luminosities and SFR surface densities. The dotted line represent the sequence of normal galaxies (Rujopakarn et al., 2011), while dashed line the sequence of U/LIRGs, which is the best fit relation using the sample from this work and Rujopakarn et al. (2011). These are same as Figure 5.5

holes. In this case, the growth of black holes and pseudobulges have a weak connection. These results may support the hypothesis of formation of SMBs and bulges.

6.3 Study of Morphogenesis with LIRGs

In the Hubble-Sandage de Vaucouleurs classifications, the bulge is important component to classify the morphology of galaxies. Therefore the knowledge of the bulge formation is key for understanding to the morphogenesis of galaxies.

To form the clasical bulges, it is necessary to remove their angular momentum from their central region and the mechanism is considered to be strong galactic major-merger and/or interaction. Classical bulges having compact star-forming regions, our results are consistent with the formation scenario of classical bulges with major-merger process. Also, considering that LIRGs are gas rich galaxies, the classical bulges in LIRGs with compact star-forming regions are expected to be a late-stage merger. These properties are similar to local ULIRGs, which are considered to be in the sequence of U/LIRGs (starburst sequence) and have very compact and concentrated at central regions (e.g., Soifer et al., 2000; Díaz-Santos et al., 2010; Rujopakarn et al., 2011; Alonso-Herrero et al., 2012), suggesting that the classical bulges in LIRGs are expected to be in the starburst sequence. On the other hand, pseudobulges having extended star-forming regions beyond the bulges, our results for pseudobulges are also consistent with the formation senario of pseudobulges with secular evolution. These properties are similar to local normal galaxies, which are considered to be in the sequecence of normal galaxies and extended star-forming regions along the spiral arms, suggesting that the pseudobulges in LIRGs are expected to be in the sequecence of normal galaxies.

To check above hypothesis, we re-plot Figure 5.4 and Figure 5.5 with bulge classification. In the right panel of the Figure 6.2, the classical bulges, which is considered to be in the starburst sequence, are expected to be located above the sequence of normal galaxies. However, some of the classical bulges are seem to be on the sequence of normal galaxies, which are caused by either having a weak SFR or extended distribution of star-forming region. The lowest Σ_{SFR} in classical bulges are IC 5179, which has HII clumpy knots at the southern part of its arms, and the next is NGC 7591, which has extended $Pa\alpha$ regions, in the right panel of Figure 6.2. They also have the largest extent of $Pa\alpha$ regions in the left panel of Figure 6.2. Therefore, these these outliners are mainly prduced by the extent of star-forming regions, which may caused by minor-merger or some additional external factor after establishment of the classical bulges. Also, there is a potential that the SFR of these galaxies goes weak. Lotz et al. (2008) suggest that enhanced star formation lasts about 500 Myr after coalesence and the star-forming activities are weaken rapidly after that. Under this assumption, these galaxies are late-stage merger after coalesence. On the other hand, the pseudobulges, which is considered to be in the sequence of normal galaxies, are expected to be located in the sequence of normal galaxies in the right panel of Figure 6.2. However, some of the galaxies are seem to be located above the sequence of normal galaxies. The highest Σ_{SFR} in pseudobulge is MCG -03-34-064, which is the only Sy1 galaxy in the sample where the bulge profile can be estimated, suggesting that the extent of distribution of star-forming regions may be underestimated due to AGN. It is difficult for these results to be explained by a model of secular evolution. These galaxies might be enhanced their star-forming activities by minor-merger process.

Bibliography

- Alonso-Herrero, A., Ward, M. J., Aragon-Salamanca, A., & Zamorano, J. 1999, MNRAS 302, 561
- Alonso-Herrero, A., Engelbracht, C. W., Rieke, M. J., Rieke, G. H., & Quillen, A. C. 2001, ApJ 546, 952
- Alonso-Herrero, A., Rieke, G. H., Rieke, M. J., & Scoville, N. Z. 2002, AJ 124, 166
- Alonso-Herrero, A., Rieke, G. H., Rieke, M. J., et al. 2006, ApJ 650, 835 ; A06
- Alonso-Herrero, A., García-Marín, M., Monreal-Ibero, A., et al. 2009, A&A 506, 1541
- Alonso-Herrero, A., Pereira-Santaella, M., Rieke, G. H., & Rigopoulou, D. 2012, ApJ 744, 2
- Ann, H.-B., & Kim, J.-M. 1996, Journal of Korean Astronomical Society, 29, 255
- Antonucci, R. R. J., & Miller, J. S. 1985, ApJ 297, 621
- Agüero, E. L., Paolantonio, S., Günthardt, G. 2000, AJ 119, 94
- Athanassoula, E. 2005, MNRAS 358, 1477
- Ballero, S. K., Matteucci, F., Origlia, L., & Rich, R. M. 2007, A&A 467, 123
- Barnes, J. E., & Hernquist, L. E. 1991, ApJL 370, L65
- Barnes, J. E., & Hernquist, L. 1996, ApJ 471, 115
- Becklin, E. E., Frogel, J. A., Kleinmann, D. E., et al. 1971, ApJL 170, L15
- Becklin, E. E., & Neugebauer, G. 1972, BAAS 4, 224
- Burbidge, G. R., & Stein, W. A. 1970, ApJ 160, 573
- Chaboyer, B., & Vader, J. P. 1991, PASP 103, 35
- Colina, L., Sparks, W. B., & Macchetto, F. 1991, ApJ 370, 102
- Colina, L., Alberdi, A., Torrelles, J. M., Panagia, N., & Wilson, A. S. 2001, ApJL 553, L19
- Combes, F. 2009, Galaxy Evolution: Emerging Insights and Future Challenges, 419, 31

- Calzetti, D., Armus, L., Bohlin, R. C., et al. 2000, ApJ 533, 682
- Calzetti, D., Kennicutt, R. C., Engelbracht, C. W., et al. 2007, ApJ 666, 870
- Calzetti, D., 2013, arXiv:1208.2997v1, in press
- Cardelli, J. A., Clayton, G. C., & Mathis, J. S. 1989, ApJ 345, 245
- Caputi, K. I., Lagache, G., Yan, L., et al. 2007, ApJ 660, 97
- Condon, J. J., Huang, Z.-P., Yin, Q. F., & Thuan, T. X. 1991, ApJ 378, 65
- Condon, J. J., Helou, G., Sanders, D. B., & Soifer, B. T. 1993, AJ 105, 1730
- Corbett, E. A., Kewley, L., Appleton, P. N., et al. 2003, ApJ 583, 670
- Cotini, S., Ripamonti, E., Caccianiga, A., et al. 2013, MNRAS 431, 2661
- Cutri, R. M., & McAlary, C. W. 1985, ApJ 296, 90
- Daddi, E., Elbaz, D., Walter, F., et al. 2010, ApJL 714, L118
- Davies, R. I., Tacconi, L. J., & Genzel, R. 2004, ApJ 602, 148
- de Vaucouleurs, G., de Vaucouleurs, A., Corwin, H. G., Jr., et al. 1991, S&T 82, 621
- Di Matteo, T., Springel, V., & Hernquist, L. 2005, Nature 433, 604
- Díaz-Santos, T., Charmandaris, V., Armus, L., et al. 2010, ApJ 723, 993
- Dopita, M. A., Pereira, M., Kewley, L. J., & Capaccioli, M. 2002, ApJS 143, 47
- Driver, S. P., Allen, P. D., Liske, J., & Graham, A. W. 2007, ApJL 657, L85
- Elmegreen, B. G., & Elmegreen, D. M. 2005, ApJ 627, 632
- Elmegreen, D. M., Elmegreen, B. G., Ravindranath, S., & Coe, D. A. 2007, ApJ 658, 763
- Falcke, H., Rieke, M. J., Rieke, G. H., Simpson, C., & Wilson, A. S. 1998, ApJL 494, L155
- Falcón-Barroso, J., Peletier, R. F., & Balcells, M. 2002, MNRAS 335, 741
- Fernández, X., van Gorkom, J. H., Schweizer, F., & Barnes, J. E. 2010, AJ 140, 1965
- Ferrarese, L., & Merritt, D. 2000, ApJL 539, L9
- Fisher, D. B., & Drory, N. 2008, AJ 136, 773
- Fisher, D. B., & Drory, N. 2010, ApJ 716, 942
- Fisher, D. B., Bolatto, A., Drory, N., et al. 2013, ApJ 764, 174
- Förster Schreiber, N. M., Genzel, R., Lehnert, M. D., et al. 2006, ApJ 645, 1062

- Gadotti, D. A. 2009, MNRAS 393, 1531
- Gebhardt, K., Bender, R., Bower, G., et al. 2000, ApJL 539, L13
- Genzel, R., Weitzel, L., Tacconi-Garman, L. E., et al. 1995, ApJ 444, 129
- Genzel, R., Tacconi, L. J., Eisenhauer, F., et al. 2006, Nature 442, 786
- Graham, A. W. 2001, AJ 121, 820
- Guedes, J., Mayer, L., Carollo, M., & Madau, P. 2013, ApJ 772, 36
- Gültekin, K., Richstone, D. O., Gebhardt, K., et al. 2009, ApJ 698, 198
- Goto, T., Takagi, T., Matsuhara, H., et al. 2010, A&A 514, A6
- Grimes, J. P., Heckman, T., Hoopes, C., et al. 2006, ApJ 648, 310
- Hill, G. J., Goodrich, R. W., & Depoy, D. L. 1996, ApJ 462, 163
- Hirashita, H., Buat, V., & Inoue, A. K. 2003, A&A 410, 83
- Hough, J. H., Brindle, C., Axon, D. J., Bailey, J., & Sparks, W. B. 1987, MNRAS 224, 1013
- Ho, L. C., Filippenko, A. V., & Sargent, W. L. W. 1997, ApJS 112, 315
- Hopkins, A. M., & Beacom, J. F. 2006, ApJ 651, 142
- Hopkins, P. F., Hernquist, L., Cox, T. J., et al. 2006, ApJS 163, 1
- Hopkins, P. F., Bundy, K., Croton, D., et al. 2010, ApJ 715, 202
- Hopkins, P. F., Cox, T. J., Hernquist, L., et al. 2013, MNRAS 430, 1901
- Hubble, E. P. 1926, ApJ 64, 321
- Hubble, E. P. 1927, The Observatory, 50, 276
- Hummer, D. G., & Storey, P. J. 1987, MNRAS 224, 801
- Inglis, M. D., Brindle, C., Hough, J. H., et al. 1993, MNRAS 263, 895
- Inoue, S., & Saitoh, T. R. 2012, MNRAS 422, 1902
- Iono, D., Yun, M. S., & Ho, P. T. P. 2005, ApJS 158, 1
- Iono, D., Saito, T., Yun, M. S., et al. 2013, PASJ 65, L7
- Jablonka, P., Gorgas, J., & Goudfrooij, P. 2007, A&A 474, 763
- Jenkins, L. P., Roberts, T. P., Ward, M. J., & Zezas, A. 2005, MNRAS 357, 109
- Joseph, R. D., Meikle, W. P. S., Robertson, N. A., & Wright, G. S. 1984, MNRAS 209, 111

- Kennicutt, R. C., Jr. 1998, ARA&A 36, 189
- Kennicutt, R. C., Jr., Calzetti, D., Walter, F., et al. 2007, ApJ 671, 333
- Kennicutt, R. C., Jr., Hao, C.-N., Calzetti, D., et al. 2009, ApJ 703, 1672
- Kewley, L. J., Geller, M. J., Jansen, R. A., & Dopita, M. A. 2002, AJ 124, 3135
- Kim, D.-C., Veilleux, S., & Sanders, D. B. 1998, ApJ 508, 627
- Kim, D., Im, M., & Kim, M. 2010, ApJ 724, 386
- Kleinmann, D. E., & Low, F. J. 1970, ApJL 159, L165
- Kleinmann, D. E., & Low, F. J. 1970, ApJL 161, L203
- Kormendy, J., & Gebhardt, K. 2001, 20th Texas Symposium on relativistic astrophysics, 586, 363
- Kormendy, J., & Kennicutt, R. C., Jr. 2004, ARA&A 42, 603
- Kormendy, J., & Fisher, D. B. 2005, Revista Mexicana de Astronomia y Astrofísica Conference Series, 23, 101
- Kormendy, J., Fisher, D. B., Cornell, M. E., & Bender, R. 2009, ApJS 182, 216
- Kormendy, J., Bender, R., & Cornell, M. E. 2011, Nature 469, 374
- Komugi, S., Sofue, Y., Nakanishi, H., Onodera, S., & Egusa, F. 2005, PASJ 57, 733
- Komugi, S., Tateuchi, K., Motohara, K., et al. 2012, ApJ 757, 138
- Konishi, M., Motohara, K., Tateuchi, K., et al. 2013, PASJ, accepted
- Koss, M., Mushotzky, R., Veilleux, S., & Winter, L. 2010, ApJL 716, L125
- Koss, M., Mushotzky, R., Baumgartner, W., et al. 2013, ApJL 765, L26
- Lada, C. J., Forbrich, J., Lombardi, M., & Alves, J. F. 2012, ApJ 745, 190
- Lai, O., Rouan, D., & Alloin, D. 1999, European Southern Observatory Conference and Workshop Proceedings, 56, 555
- Lauberts, A. 1982, Garching: European Southern Observatory (ESO), 1982,
- Lecureur, A., Hill, V., Zoccali, M., et al. 2007, A&A 465, 799
- Levenson, N. A., Weaver, K. A., Heckman, T. M., Awaki, H., & Terashima, Y. 2005, ApJ 618, 167
- Liu, G., Calzetti, D., Kennicutt, R. C., Jr., et al. 2013, ApJ 772, 27
- Liu, G., Calzetti, D., Hong, S., et al. 2013, ApJL 778, LL41

- Lord, S. D. 1992, NASA Technical Memorandum, 103957
- Lonsdale, C. J., Persson, S. E., & Matthews, K. 1984, ApJ 287, 95
- Lotz, J. M., Primack, J., & Madau, P. 2004, AJ 128, 163
- Lotz, J. M., Jonsson, P., Cox, T. J., & Primack, J. R. 2008, MNRAS 391, 1137
- Lumsden, S. L., Heisler, C. A., Bailey, J. A., Hough, J. H., & Young, S. 2001, MNRAS 327, 459
- Lutz, D. 1991, Dynamics of Galaxies and Their Molecular Cloud Distributions, 146, 312
- Magorrian, J., Tremaine, S., Richstone, D., et al. 1998, AJ 115, 2285
- Malmquist, K. G. 1925, The Observatory, 48, 142
- Mauder, W., Weigelt, G., Appenzeller, I., & Wagner, S. J. 1994, A&A 285, 44
- McWilliam, A., Matteucci, F., Ballero, S., et al. 2008, AJ 136, 367
- Miles, J. W., Houck, J. R., & Hayward, T. L. 1994, ApJL 425, L37
- Mirabel, I. F. 1983, ApJL 270, L35
- Minezaki, T., Kato, D., Sako, S., et al. 2010, Proc. SPIE 7733,
- Moorthy, B. K., & Holtzman, J. A. 2006, MNRAS 371, 583
- Morganti, R., Oosterloo, T., & Tsvetanov, Z. 1998, AJ 115, 915
- Morganti, R., Holt, J., Saripalli, L., Oosterloo, T. A., & Tadhunter, C. N. 2007, A&A 476, 735
- Motohara, K., Aoki, T., Sako, S., et al. 2008, Proc. SPIE 7012,
- Motohara, K., Mitani, N., Sako, S., et al. 2008, Proc. SPIE 7014,
- Motohara, K., Konishi, M., Toshikawa, K., et al. 2010, Proc. SPIE 7735,
- Motohara, K. M., Aoki, T., Asano, K., et al. 2011, Revista Mexicana de Astronomia y Astrofísica Conference Series, 41, 83
- Murphy, T. W., Jr., Soifer, B. T., Matthews, K., Kiger, J. R., & Armus, L. 1999, ApJL 525, L85
- Naab, T., & Trujillo, I. 2006, MNRAS 369, 625
- Naim, A., Lahav, O., Buta, R. J., et al. 1995, MNRAS 274, 1107
- Noguchi, M. 1999, ApJ 514, 77
- Okamoto, T. 2013, MNRAS 428, 718

- Olsson, E., Aalto, S., Thomasson, M., & Beswick, R. 2010, A&A 513, A11
- Paturel G., Petit C., Prugniel P., Theureau G., Rousseau J., Brouty M., Dubois P., Cambrésy L., 2003, A&A, 412, 45
- Peterson, B. W., Appleton, P. N., Helou, G., et al. 2012, ApJ 751, 11
- Peng, C. Y., Ho, L. C., Impey, C. D., & Rix, H.-W. 2002, AJ 124, 266
- Peng, C. Y., Ho, L. C., Impey, C. D., & Rix, H.-W. 2010, AJ 139, 2097
- Petrosian, V. 1976, ApJL 209, L1
- Piqueras López, J., Colina, L., Arribas, S., & Alonso-Herrero, A. 2013, arXiv:1304.0894
- Rees, M. J., Silk, J. I., Werner, M. W., & Wickramasinghe, N. C. 1969, Nature 223, 788
- Richter, O.-G., Sackett, P. D., & Sparke, L. S. 1994, AJ 107, 99
- Rieke, G. H., & Low, F. J. 1972, ApJL 176, L95
- Rieke, G. H., Alonso-Herrero, A., Weiner, B. J., et al. 2009, ApJ 692, 556
- Roche, N. D. 2007, RMXAA, 43, 179
- Rodríguez-Zaurín, J., Arribas, S., Monreal-Ibero, A., et al. 2011, A&A 527, A60
- Rothberg, B., & Joseph, R. D. 2004, AJ 128, 2098
- Rujopakarn, W., Eisenstein, D. J., Rieke, G. H., et al. 2010, ApJ 718, 1171
- Rujopakarn, W., Rieke, G. H., Eisenstein, D. J., & Juneau, S. 2011, ApJ 726, 93
- Rujopakarn, W., Rieke, G. H., Weiner, B. J., et al. 2013, ApJ 767, 73
- Rush, B., Malkan, M. A., & Spinoglio, L. 1993, ApJS 89, 1
- Saito, T., Iono, D., Yun, M., et al. 2013, Astronomical Society of the Pacific Conference Series, 476, 287
- Saitoh, T. R., Daisaka, H., Kokubo, E., et al. 2009, PASJ 61, 481
- Sales, L. V., Navarro, J. F., Theuns, T., et al. 2012, MNRAS 423, 1544
- Sanders, D. B., & Mirabel, I. F. 1996, ARA&A 34, 749
- Sanders, D. B., Soifer, B. T., Elias, J. H., et al. 1988, ApJ 325, 74
- Sanders, D. B., Mazzarella, J. M., Kim, D.-C., Surace, J. A., & Soifer, B. T. 2003, AJ 126, 1607
- Scoville, N. Z., Evans, A. S., Thompson, R., et al. 2000, AJ 119, 991

- Scoville, N. Z., Polletta, M., Ewald, S., et al. 2001, AJ 122, 3017
- Schweizer, F., & Seitzer, P. 2007, AJ 133, 2132
- Sheen, Y.-K., Jeong, H., Yi, S. K., et al. 2009, AJ 138, 1911
- Skrutskie, M. F., Cutri, R. M., Stiening, R., et al. 2006, AJ 131, 1163
- Stritzinger, M., Hamuy, M., Suntzeff, N. B., et al. 2002, AJ 124, 2100
- Soifer, B. T., Neugebauer, G., & Houck, J. R. 1987, ARA&A 25, 187
- Soifer, B. T., & Neugebauer, G. 1991, AJ 101, 354
- Soifer, B. T., Neugebauer, G., Matthews, K., et al. 2000, AJ 119, 509
- Soifer, B. T., Neugebauer, G., Matthews, K., et al. 2001, AJ 122, 1213
- Soifer, B. T., Bock, J. J., Marsh, K., et al. 2003, AJ 126, 143
- Spinoglio, L., Malkan, M. A., Rush, B., Carrasco, L., & Recillas-Cruz, E. 1995, ApJ 453, 616
- Spergel, D. N., Verde, L., Peiris, H. V., et al. 2003, ApJS 148, 175
- Springel, V., & Hernquist, L. 2005, ApJL 622, L9
- Tacconi, L. J., Genzel, R., Neri, R., et al. 2010, Nature 463, 781
- Tanabé, T., Motohara, K., Tateuchi, K., et al. 2013, PASJ 65, 55
- Tateuchi, K., Motohara, K., Konishi, M., et al. 2012a, Publication of Korean Astronomical Society, 27, 297
- Tateuchi, K., Motohara, K., Konishi, M., et al. 2012b, Proc. SPIE 8446,
- Tateuchi, K., Motohara, K., Konishi, M., et al. 2013, Astronomical Society of the Pacific Conference Series, 476, 301
- Tateuchi, K., Motohara, K., Konishi, M., et al. 2015, accepted for publication in ApJS.
- Teyssier, R., Chapon, D., & Bournaud, F. 2010, ApJL 720, L149
- Thomas, H. C., Alexander, P., Clemens, M. S., et al. 2004, MNRAS 351, 362
- Thomas, D., & Davies, R. L. 2006, MNRAS 366, 510
- Toomre, A., & Toomre, J. 1972, ApJ 178, 623
- Toomre, A. 1977, Evolution of Galaxies and Stellar Populations, 401
- Totani, T., Takeuchi, T. T., Nagashima, M., Kobayashi, M. A. R., & Makiya, R. 2011, PASJ 63, 1181

- Tran, H. D. 2001, ApJL 554, L19
- Tremaine, S., Gebhardt, K., Bender, R., et al. 2002, ApJ 574, 740
- Treyer, M., Schiminovich, D., Johnson, B. D., et al. 2010, ApJ 719, 1191
- van den Broek, A. C., van Driel, W., de Jong, T., et al. 1991, A&AS 91, 61
- Väisänen, P., Rajpaul, V., Zijlstra, A. A., Reunanen, J., & Kotilainen, J. 2012, MNRAS 420, 2209
- Veilleux, S., Kim, D.-C., Sanders, D. B., Mazzarella, J. M., & Soifer, B. T. 1995, ApJS 98, 171
- Véron-Cetty, M.-P., & Véron, P. 2006, A&A 455, 773
- Vorontsov-Vel'Yaminov, B. A., & Arkhipova, V. P. 1974, Morphological catalogue of galaxies., 5 (1974), 0
- Wang, J. L., Xia, X. Y., Mao, S., et al. 2006, ApJ 649, 722
- Wilson, A. S., Helfer, T. T., Haniff, C. A., & Ward, M. J. 1991, ApJ 381, 79
- West, R. M. 1976, A&A 46, 327
- Yoshii, Y., Doi, M., Handa, T., et al. 2002, 8th Asian-Pacific Regional Meeting, Volume II, 35
- Yoshii, Y., Aoki, T., Doi, M., et al. 2010, Proc. SPIE 7733,
- Yuan, T.-T., Kewley, L. J., & Sanders, D. B. 2010, ApJ 709, 884
- Zoccali, M., Lecureur, A., Barbuy, B., et al. 2006, A&A 457, L1

Appendix A Transmittance

Pa α emission lines, convolved with atmospheric transmittance curve, are shown with the thick solid line. The solid-thin line represents the atmospheric transmittance calculated by ATRAN. The dashed line represents an intrinsic Pa α line profile without atmospheric absorption. The σ of the intrinsic profile is assumed to be 150 (km s⁻¹).















Appendix B

Anir Redcution tool for Imaging data Analysis -ARIA-

B.1 Introduction

B.1.1 What is ARIA

ARIA (Anir Redcution tool for Imaging data Analysis) is a imaging data reduction pipeline for optical and near infrared observation, and this package is developed for ANIR (Atacama Near InfraRed camera) which is installed on the University of Tokyo Atacama Observatory (TAO) 1m telescope at the summit of Co. Chajnantor in northern Chile. This package is written by Python scripts, and based on PyRAF. Because ARIA is a simple reduction package and has standerd reduction tools, not only ANIR imaging data, but also other imaging data can be reduced with ARIA.

B.1.2 License

ARIA is developed for analysis of ANIR imaging data and are both free; Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files, to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

B.1.3 Installing the software

To install from the source archive, you must first uncompress and unarchive the archive:

> gzip -dc AireAqua.tar.gz
> tar -xvf AireAqua.tar

In addition to the above, following softwares are necessary to run the program;

- Python (except Ver.3.0)
 We just check Python ver. 2.6.
- (2) Numerical Python (http://www.numpy.org/)
- (3) PyRAF (http://www.stsci.edu/institute/software_hardware/pyraf/current/download) These softwares are necessary to install PyRAF; Python (2.6+), Numpy (1.6+), Tcl/Tk (8.4+), ipython (0.12+, optional), matplotlib (1.1+, optional), pip (1.3.1+, optional), readline (5.2+, optional), urwid (1.1.1, optional), PyObjC if on OSX (optional), see the homepage for detailed.
- (4) MSCRED (optional)
- (5) Sextractor (optional: http://www.astromatic.net/software/sextractor)
- (6) OPM (optional: http://stella.astron.s.u-tokyo.ac.jp/nmatsuna/Japanese/software/OPM.html) Sorry in Japanese

You can check whether these packages have been installed or not by typing as follows;

> python
>>> import numpy
>>> import pyraf
...

B.2 Sample Script

This is an sample script based on a standard reduction of near infrared imaging data with self-sky calibration and WCS setting.

```
\frac{1}{2}
     *****
     ##
                           ANIR Data Reduction Sample

\bar{34}

567

890

101

111

     ##
##
                                  Ken Tateuchi & Masahiro Konishi
                                                 update:20130718
                                   ver.0.1
     ##
                                   ver.1.0
                                                 update:20140107
     ##
                                   ver.2.0
                                                 update:20140108
     ##
                                   ver.2.1
                                                 update:20140226
     ##
                                   ver.3.0
                                                 update:20140301
     #____ Import check _____
                             12
     import ARIA # import ARIA.py
13
     import os
\frac{14}{15}
     #___
         _ Set rcParameter
\overline{16}
     ARIA.rcParams['DATA_DIR'] = '/data/rokkaku/anir/1211atacama/uni/20121117'
17
     ARIA.rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'] = '/data/kousyu/anir/S12B/t001i05'
\frac{18}{19}
     ARIA.rcParams['DARK'] = './calibdata/sflat_ks_s13b.fits'
     ARIA.rcParams['FLAT'] = './calibdata/sflat_ks_s13b.fits'
\frac{10}{20}
\frac{21}{22}
     ARIA.rcParams['DIST'] = './calibdata/sflat_ks_s13b.fits'
     ARIA.rcParams['SKY'] = './calibdata/sflat_ks_s13b.fits'
     ARIA.rcParams['BPM'] = './calibdata/badpix_S13B.pl'
OUTPUT_NAME = 'irasf05405_paaoff'
     #____ Set ImageGroup __
                            -----
     """Input file number list
       from first number to end number + 1"""
     objlst = range(39999,40008)
     imagegroup = ARIA.ImageGroup(objlst)
     #___ Subtract Dark Frame _____
     """For ANIR optical channel
       If dark frame dose not exist, an error is occured.
       Output file : df'filename'.fits"""
     #imagegroup.sub_dark()
\frac{36}{37}\\ 38\\ 39
     #____ Divided by Flat Frame
     """Run pro_flat() in this function
       If flat file is no set, self-sky flat is produced
40
       Output file : ff'filename'.fits"""
41
     imagegroup.div_flat()
\begin{array}{c} \bar{42}\\ 43\\ 44 \end{array}
     #overwrite=None
     #____ Remove cosmic ray ____
                                                 _____
45
     """Output file : co'ssmcdcffdffilename'.fits
46
            [**, ff, mcff, ssmcff, cossmcff]"""
\bar{4}\bar{7}
     imagegroup.cos_remove()
48
     #imagegroup.cos_clean()
49
50
51
52
     #____ Correct Distortion __
     """For ANIR optical channel
       If distorsion map dose not exist, and error is occured
53 \\ 54 \\ 556 \\ 57 \\ 596 \\ 61
       Output file : dc'filename'.fits"""
     #imagegroup.cor_dist()
     #___ Set Bad Pixel Masks with Fixpix _____
     """Output file : 'filename'.fits"""
     imagegroup.add_head(head_name='bpm', head_state=None)
     #____ Make Uniform with Median Flux of Frames ______
     """Output file : mc'filename'.fits"""
\tilde{62}
     imagegroup.med_image()
\frac{63}{64}
     #____ Make Object Masks _____
                                            _____
    """Output file : objmask'filename'.pl"""
65
```

```
66
              imagegroup.pro_objmask(sub_sky=True, nsky=3)
  #____ Set Object Mask _____
               #___ Set Object Mask ______
"""Output file : 'filename'.fits"""
imagegroup.add_head(head_name='initobjmask', head_state=None)
               # [**, ff, mcff]
              #____ Loop Section
               for i in range(1,0,-1):
                              """make object masks again"""
                               if i == 1:
                                              imagegroup.get_history()
                               #____ Sky Frame Subtraction _____
                                                                                                                 _____
                               """Output file : ss'mcdcffdffilename'.fits
                                     [**, ff, mcff, ssmcff]"""
                               imagegroup.sub_sky(nsky=2,selfsky=True,Clean=False)
                               #___ Get 2MASS Catalog _____
                               """Output file : tmass'filename'.fits"""
                               #imagegroup.get_catalog(outfile='aaa', boxsize=300)
                               imagegroup.get_catalog(outfile=OUTPUT_NAME,boxsize=300)
                               #____ Add WCS for Each Frames __
                                                                                                  _____
                               """Tentative wcs mapping with OPM
                                    Output file : wc'ssmcdcffdffilename'.fits"""
                               imagegroup.map_wcs_opm(OUTPUT_NAME,match_band='K',mag_thrs=17.5,clean='no')
                               #imagegroup.map_wcs_center(OUTPUT_NAME, match_band='K', init_wcs='no')
                               #imagegroup.map_wcs_manual(OUTPUT_NAME, match_band='K', set_tmpwcs='yes',clean='no')
                               # [**, ff, mcff, ssmcff, wcssmcff, wcwcssmcff]
                               #____ Correct Sub-pixel Shift _____
                               imagegroup.pro_register()
                               #___ Stacking Images _____
 102
                               imagegroup.com_image(OUTPUT_NAME)
103
                               #os.system('rm %s/*.pl' % ARIA.rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'])

    \begin{array}{r}
      104 \\
      105 \\
      106 \\
      107 \\
      108 \\
      109 \\
      109 \\
      \end{array}

                               #imagegroup.get_history()
                               if i > 1:
                                               #____ Make Master Object Mask ____
                                               imagegroup.pro_masterobjmask(OUTPUT_NAME)
                                               hist = imagegroup.get_history()
\frac{110}{111}
                                               k = 0
                                               for i in range(len(hist)):
112 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ 113 
                                                              if list(hist[i])[0] == 'r':
                                                                             del_num = i
114 \\ 115
                                                                               break
                                               for i in range(len(hist)-del_num):
116 \\ 117 \\ 118 \\ 119 \\ 120 \\ 121 \\ 122
                                                          imagegroup.del_history(-1)
                                               imagegroup.pro_dithobjmask(OUTPUT_NAME)
                                               for i in range(len(hist)):
                                                              if list(hist[i])[0] == 's':
                                                                               del num = i
                                                                                break
                                               for i in range(len(hist)-del_num):
123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130
                                                            imagegroup.del_history(-1)
                                               #imagegroup.get_history()
                                               #exit()
                                               # [**, ff, mcff]
                                               #____ Set Object Mask _____
                                                                                                                                                              _____
                                               imagegroup.add_head(head_name='momsk', head_state=None)
                                               #imagegroup.get_history()

    \begin{array}{c}
      131 \\
      132 \\
      133 \\
      133
    \end{array}

                                                #exit()
                                               # [**, ff, mcff]
                                               #hist = imagegroup.get_history()
134 \\ 135
              #____ Flux Calibration using Reference Data _
136
               imagegroup.calc_sys(OUTPUT_NAME,filter_band='Paaoff',apert=9,unit='ADU',mag_thrsh=10.0, mag_thrsl=14)
137
```

90

B.3 Source Code of ARIA

Here is the source code of ARIA.py

```
******
 \frac{1}{2}
      ##
                              Anir Imaging data REduction tool --ARIA--
 {}^{34}_{56}
     ##
##
                                      Ken Tateuchi & Masahiro Konishi
                                                       update:20130718
                                      ver.0.1
     ##
                                      ver.1.0
                                                      update:20140107
      ##
                                      ver.2.0
                                                      update:20140108
      ##
                                      ver 2.1
                                                      update:20140123
 \frac{1}{9}
      ##
                                      ver.2.2
                                                      update:20140226
      ##
                                       ver.2.3
                                                      update:20140228
10
      ##
                                      ver.3.0
                                                      update:20140301
11
      ##
                                      ver.3.1
                                                      update:20140303
12 \\ 13 \\ 14
      ##
      *******
      #____ import check _____
15
     import os, sys, logging, urllib
16
     import numpy as np
17
      from pyraf import iraf
18 \\ 19 \\ 20
     #___ Logging _____
\overline{21}

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29
     # create logger
     LOG_FILENAME = 'ariaprocess.log'
     if os.path.exists(LOG_FILENAME):
                     os.remove(LOG_FILENAME)
     logging.basicConfig()
     logger = logging.getLogger('ARIA')
     logger.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
     # create console handler and set level to debug
     ch = logging.StreamHandler()

    \begin{array}{c}
      29 \\
      30 \\
      31 \\
      32 \\
      33 \\
      34 \\
      34 \\
    \end{array}

     ch.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
     # create file handler and set level to debug
     fh = logging.FileHandler(LOG_FILENAME)
     fh.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
\frac{34}{35}
      # create formatter
     formatter = logging.Formatter("%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s")
\frac{36}{37}
      ch.setFormatter(formatter)
      fh.setFormatter(formatter)
     # add ch & fh to logger
39
     logger.addHandler(ch)
40
     logger.addHandler(fh)
\begin{array}{c} 41 \\ 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 47 \\ 48 \end{array}
      del ch, fh, formatter
      #____ Parameter set ______
      rcParams = {}
      isSEXTRACexists = False
      def _remove(infiles, verbose=True):
\begin{array}{c} 4901223 \\ 5555 \\ 5555 \\ 55666 \\ 6666 \\ 6666 \\ \end{array}
              def remove(infile, verbose=True):
                      if os.path.exists(infile):
                              os.remove(infile)
                              return
              if isinstance(infiles, str):
                      remove(infiles, verbose)
              elif isinstance(infiles, list) or isinstance(infiles, tuple):
                     for infile in infiles:
                              remove(infile, verbose)
              else:
                      msg = "Invalid value: {0}".format(infiles)
                      logger.error(msg)
                      raise ValueError(msg)
              return
      def _error(ErrorType, msg):
```

```
logger.error(msg)
                                     raise ErrorType(msg)
                  #___ ImageGroup Class _____
                  class ImageGroup(object):
                                    #___ Initialization _____
def __init__(self,filelist):
                                                       self.setup(filelist)
                                                        return
                                    #____ Setup __
                                    def setup(self,infiles):
                                                       self.imarray = []
                                                        for infile in infiles:
                                                       self.imarray.append( Image(infile) )
infiles = self.imarray
                                                       for infile in infiles:
                                                                           infile.cp_image()
                                                        return
                                     #____ Sub_dark _
                                    def sub_dark(self, dark_frame=None):
                                                       infiles = self.imarray
                                                        for infile in infiles:
                                                                           infile.sub_dark(dark_frame)
                                                        return
                                    # Div flat
                                    def div_flat(self, flat_frame=None, overwrite=True):
                                                        infiles = self.imarray
                                                        for infile in infiles:
                                                                            infile.div_flat(flat_frame, overwrite)
                                                        return
                                    #____ Calc_sys ___

    \begin{array}{r}
      105 \\
      106 \\
      107 \\
      108 \\
      109 \\
      110
    \end{array}

                                    def calc_sys(self, tmass_data,infile_name=None,filter_band='Ks',mag_thrsh=12.0, \
                                    mag_thrsl=17.5,apert=10,unit='ADU',display=True):
                                                       if infile_name is None:
                                                                           infiles = self.imarray
                                                                           for infile in infiles:
                                                                                             infile.calc_sys(tmass_data,infile_name=infile_name,filter_band=filter_band, \

    \begin{array}{c}
      111 \\
      112 \\
      113 \\
      113
    \end{array}

                                                \verb|mag_thrsh=mag_thrsh,mag_thrsl=mag_thrsl,apert=apert,unit=unit,display=display||
                                                        else:
                                                                           infiles = self.imarray
\begin{array}{c} 1145\\ 1116\\ 1178\\ 1117\\ 1118\\ 1117\\ 1112\\ 1123\\ 1122\\ 1123\\ 1122\\ 1123\\ 1122\\ 1123\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\ 1133\\
                                                                           for infile in infiles:
                                                                                               infile.calc_sys(tmass_data,infile_name=infile_name,filter_band=filter_band, \
                                                mag_thrsh=mag_thrsh,mag_thrsl=mag_thrsl,apert=apert,unit=unit,display=display)
                                                                                              break
                                     #____ Cor_dist ____
                                    def cor_dist(self, dist_map=None):
                                                   infiles = self.imarray
                                                       for infile in infiles:
                                                                           infile.cor_dist(dist_map)
                                                        return
                                    #
                                             _ Cos_clean _
                                    def cos_clean(self):
                                                        infiles = self.imarray
                                                        for infile in infiles:
                                                                          infile.cos_clean()
                                                        return
                                             _ Cos_remve _
                                                                                                 _____
                                    def cos_remove(self):
                                                      infiles = self.imarray
                                                       return
                                     #____ Com_image _____
                                                                                                                              _____
 ar{141}{142}\\ 142\\ 143
                                     def com_image(self, outfile):
                                                      infiles = []
outfiles = []
```

144	if os.path.exists('%s/%scomb.lst' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile)):
145	os.system('rm %s/%scomb.lst' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile))
$140 \\ 147$	for img in self.imarray:
147	<pre>infile = imgget_infilename() infiles_armort(infile)</pre>
149	file = open('%s/%scomb lst' % (rcParams['OUTPUT DIR'] outfile) "w")
150	for i in range(len(infiles)):
151	<pre>file.write("%s\n" % (infiles[i]))</pre>
$\frac{152}{153}$	file.close() #comb_frame = ' ' icip(infiles)
154	if os.path.exists('%s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT DIR'].outfile)):
155	os.system('rm %s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile))
156	<pre>imcomlog = iraf.imcombine('0%s/%scomb.lst' % (rcParams['0UTPUT_DIR'],outfile), \</pre>
157	<pre>'%s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile), combine='average', \</pre>
$158 \\ 150$	offsets='wcs' , hthreshold=1e7, lthreshold=-1e7, reject='avsigclip', Stdout=-1)
160	return
<u>161</u>	
$102 \\ 163$	# Med_image
164	der med_image(Seir): infiles = []
165	outfiles = []
$160 \\ 167$	med_arr = []
168	for img in self.imarray:
169	infiles.append(infile)
170	<pre>outfile = imgget_outfilename(rcParams["MC"])</pre>
171	outfiles.append(outfile)
172	<pre>med = iraf.imstatistics(infile, nclip='10', fields='mean', Stdout=-1)</pre>
$\frac{173}{174}$	<pre>med_arr.append(float(med[1]))</pre>
$174 \\ 175$	<pre>med_arr = np.asarray(med_arr) </pre>
176	ave = med_arr.mean() val_arr = med_arr - ave
177	for img, infile, outfile, val in zip(self.imarray, infiles, outfiles, val_arr):
178	<pre>imgremove("%s.fits" % outfile)</pre>
179	<pre>iraf.imarith(infile, "-", val, outfile)</pre>
181	logger.debug("'{0:s}' median correction with '{1:f}'.".format(outfile,val))
182	return
183	
$104 \\ 185$	#Make_sky
186	der make_sky(serr, outrife):
187	outfiles = []
188	if os.path.exists('%s/%scomb.lst' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile)):
190	os.system('rm %s/%scomb.lst' % (rcParams['UUTPUT_DIR'],outile))
191	infile = img. get infilename()
192	infiles.append(infile)
193	<pre>file = open('%s/%scomb.lst' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile),"w")</pre>
194	<pre>for i in range(len(infiles)):</pre>
†98	file.write("%s\n" % (infiles[i])) file.close()
197	<pre>#comb_frame = ','.join(infiles)</pre>
198	if os.path.exists('%s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile)):
199	os.system('rm %s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile))
200	<pre>imcomlog = iraf.imcombine('0%s/%scomb.lst' % (rcParamsL'OUTPUT_DIR'],outfile), \</pre>
$\frac{201}{202}$	<pre>%S/%S.HITS' % (rerarams['00F0F_DIR'],outHie),combine='median', (masktype='!OBJMASK'.maskyalue=0, reject='avsigclip', Stdout=-1)</pre>
203	return
$\frac{204}{205}$	
206	# Pro_objmask
207	def pro_objmask(self, sub_sky=False, nsky=4):
208	<pre>infiles = self.imarray</pre>
209	if sub_sky == True:
$\frac{210}{211}$	self.sub_sky(nsky)
$\frac{1}{2}$	<pre>ior inflie in inflies: if isSEXTRACexists == True:</pre>
213	infile.run_sextractor()
$\frac{214}{215}$	else:
$\tilde{2}16$	if sub_sky == True:

```
self.del_history(-1)
               #self.del_history(-1)
        return
#___ Pro_register _____
def pro_register(self):
        infiles = self.imarray
        for infile in infiles:
               infile.pro_register()
        return
   _ Pro_masterobjmask _____
                                         _____
def pro_masterobjmask(self, masterfile):
        #____ Make master object mask
        if os.path.exists('%s/%s.pl' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],masterfile)):
               os.system('rm %s/%s.pl' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],masterfile))
        if os.path.exists('%s/maskmaster.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']):
               os.system('rm %s/maskmaster.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'])
        iraf.noao.nproto(Stdout=-1)
        iraf.objmasks('%s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],masterfile), \
'%s/%s.pl' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],masterfile), omtype='boolean', hsigma=5)
       iraf.imcopy('%s/%s.pl' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],masterfile), \
'%s/maskmaster.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'])
       iraf.chpixtype('%s/maskmaster.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'], \
'%s/maskmaster.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],'real')
        return
#___ Pro_dithobjmask _____
                                   _____
def pro_dithobjmask(self, masterfile):
        #____ Create dithered object masks
        infiles = []
        for img in self.imarray:
               infile = img._get_infilename()
               print infile
               if os.path.exists('%smomsk.fits' % infile):
                       os.system('rm %smomsk.fits' % infile)
               if os.path.exists('%smomsk.pl' % infile):
                       os.system('rm %smomsk.pl' % infile)
               iraf.skymap('%s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],masterfile), \
  infile, '%sgrid.tran' % infile, inter='No')
               iraf.geotran('%s/maskmaster.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'], \
  '%smomsk.fits' % infile, '%sgrid.tran' % infile, '%s/%s.fits' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],masterfile))
               iraf.imreplace('%smomsk.fits' % infile, 1, lower=0.00001)
               iraf.chpixtype('%smomsk.fits' % infile, '%smomsk.fits' % infile, 'int')
               iraf.imcopy('%smomsk.fits' % infile, '%smomsk.pl' % infile)
               if os.path.exists('%smomsk.fits' % infile):
                       os.system('rm %smomsk.fits' % infile)
        return
#____ Sub_sky ____
def sub skv(self, nskv=2, selfskv=True, imsurf=False, Clean=True);
        if nsky*2 > len(self.imarray):
               logger.error("Need more files.")
               raise ValueError("Need more files.")
                #nskv =
                       -1
        infiles = [img._get_infilename() for img in self.imarray]
        for i, (img, infile) in enumerate(zip(self.imarray, infiles)):
               skyfiles = []
               if nsky == -1:
                      for skyfile in infiles:
                              if infile != skyfile:
                                      skyfiles.append(skyfile)
               else:
                       indices = np.fabs(np.arange(0, len(infiles)) - i)
                       j = 1
                       while len(skyfiles) < nsky*2:
                              skvfiles += [infiles[k] for k in np.where(indices==i)[0]]
                              j += 1
               #print "###______
```

 $\begin{array}{c} 217 \\ 218 \end{array}$

 $\frac{220}{226}$ $\frac{227}{228}$

 $228 \\ 229 \\ 230 \\ 231 \\ 232 \\ 233$

 $\bar{2}\bar{3}\bar{4}$

235

 $241 \\ 242 \\ 243 \\ 244 \\ 245 \\ 246 \\ 247 \\ 248$

 $\bar{2}\bar{4}9$

 $\frac{250}{254}$

 $256 \\ 257$

 $\tilde{2}\tilde{5}8$

 $250 \\ 259 \\ 260 \\ 260 \\ 100$

 $\overline{2}61$

 $\frac{262}{263}$

 $\bar{268}$

269

270

 $271 \\ 272 \\ 272 \\ 273 \\ 274$

280

 $\frac{1}{281}$ $\frac{1}{282}$

 $\bar{283}$

284

 $\overline{285}$

286

287

```
288
                               #print infile, skyfiles
\bar{289}
                               img.sub_sky(infile, skyfile=skyfiles, selfsky=selfsky, imsurf=imsurf, clean=Clean)
290

291

292

293

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300
                       return
               #____ Add_head _
                                                                   _____
               def add_head(self, head_name=None, head_state=None):
                      infiles = self.imarray
                       self.del_history(-2)
                      return
              #___ Map_wcs_center ___
301
              def map_wcs_center(self, tmass_file,match_band='K',init_wcs='yes'):
302
                      infiles = self.imarray
30\bar{3}
304
                       for infile in infiles:
                               infile.map_wcs_center(tmass_file, match_band=match_band, init_wcs=init_wcs)
\frac{305}{306}\\ \frac{307}{307}
                      return
              #___ Map_wcs_opm __
308
               def map_wcs_opm(self, tmass_file,match_band='K',mag_thrs=17.5,clean='yes'):
309
                       infiles = self.imarrav
\frac{310}{311}
                       for infile in infiles:
                              infile.map_wcs_opm(tmass_file,match_band=match_band,mag_thrs=mag_thrs,clean=clean)
return
           #___ Map_wcs_manual __
              def map_wcs_manual(self,tmass_file,match_band='K',clean='yes',set_tmpwcs='yes'):
                      infiles = self.imarrav
                      for infile in infiles:
                               infile.map_wcs_manual(tmass_file,match_band=match_band,clean=clean,set_tmpwcs=set_tmpwcs)
                      return
           #____ Run OPM _
               def run_OPM(self, infiles=None):
                       ....
                      if infiles is None:
                              infiles = self.images
                       for infile in infiles:
                              infile.run_OPM()
                               #self.isAllOPMdone *= !(infile.isOPMdone)
                               self.isOPMdone.append(infile.isOPMdone)
                      ....
                      return
              #____ Get_history ____
                                    _____
\tilde{3}\tilde{3}\tilde{4}
              def get_history(self):
\tilde{3}\tilde{3}\bar{5}
                      ghis = []
336
                      infiles = self.imarray
\frac{337}{338}
                      for infile in infiles:
                              ghis.append(infile.get_history())
339
                      print ghis[1]
340
                      return ghis[1]
\frac{341}{342}
              #___ Del_history ___
343
              def del history(self, histnum):
344
                      ghis = []
345
                      infiles = self.imarray
\frac{346}{347}
                      for infile in infiles:
                              ghis.append(infile._del_history(histnum))
348
                      print ghis[1]
\frac{349}{350}\\351
                      return
              # Get catalog
352
               def get_catalog(self, outfile=None, boxsize=300):
\overline{3}53
                      infiles = self.imarray
354
                      infiles[0].get_catalog(outfile,boxsize)
355
356
357
358
                       return
      #___ Image Class ______
359
      class Image(object):
\frac{360}{361}
               #___ initialization ______
362
               def __init__(self,infile):
```

```
3634
3653
3665
3667
3668
3678
3689
37712
3773
                             if type(infile) == type(int()):
                                       infile = "ANIA{0:08d}".format(infile)
                                        #print infile
                             else:
                                       logger.error("Invalid infile: {0:s}".format(str(infile)))
                                        raise ValueError("Invalid infile: {0:s}".format(str(infile)))
                             self.filename = infile
                             self.isOBJMASKexists = False
                             self.hasCatalog = False
self.isOPMdone = False
self.__history = []
                             self._add_history(self.filename)
                             rcParams['DC'] = 'dc'
                             rcParams['DF'] = 'df'
rcParams['FF'] = 'ff'
                             rcParams['MC'] = 'mc'
                             rcParams['SS'] = 'ss'
rcParams['WC'] = 'wc'
                             rcParams['RE'] = 're'
                             rcParams['RL'] = 're'
rcParams['CO'] = 'co'
rcParams['CAL'] = 'cal_'
                             rcParams['OBJMASK'] = 'objmask'
                             return
                   def __str__(self):
                             return "Image class for '{0}.fits'".format(self.filename)
392 \\ 393 \\ 394 \\ 395 \\ 396 \\ 397 \\ 398 \\ 399 \\ 399 \\ 400 
                   #____ add_head ___
                   def add_head(self, head_name=None, head_state=None):
                              """add header to the data.
                             This function add headers and their states. You can set header name and
                             state which you want to add and/or change.
                             Args:
401
                                        head_name: a FITS header name to be used (string).
402
                                        head_state: a file of header state to be used (string).
\begin{array}{r} 403 \\ 404 \\ 405 \\ 406 \\ 407 \\ 408 \\ 409 \\ 410 \\ 411 \end{array}
                             Returns:
                                        None
                             Intermediate files:
                                        None
                             Raises:
                                       logger.error: An error occurred when no dark frame found."""

\begin{array}{c}
412 \\
413 \\
414 \\
414 \\
414
\end{array}

                             if head_name is 'bpm':
                                       if "BPM" in rcParams:
                                                 head_state = rcParams["BPM"]
\frac{415}{416}
                                       head_name_val = head_name
                             if head_name is 'objmask':
417 \\ 418
                                       head_state = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + rcParams["OBJMASK"] \
                      + self.__history[-1] + ".pl"

  \begin{array}{r}
    419 \\
    420 \\
    421 \\
    422
  \end{array}

                                       head_name_val = 'bpm'
                             if head_name is 'initobjmask':
                                       head_state = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + rcParams["OBJMASK"] \
                      + rcParams["SS"] + self.__history[-1] + ".pl"
\begin{array}{r} 423\\ 424\\ 425\\ 426\\ 427\\ 428\\ 429\\ 430\\ 431\\ 432\end{array}
                                       head_name_val = 'objmask'
                             if head_name is 'momsk':
                                       head_state = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + "wcss" + self.__history[-1] + "momsk.pl"
                                       head_name = 'objmask'
                                       head_name_val = 'objmask'
                             if head_name is None:
                                       logger.error("No head name found.")
                                       raise ValueError("No head name found.")
                             infile = self._get_infilename()
433
                             iraf.hedit(infile, fields=head_name_val, value=head_state, add='Yes', verify='No')
434
                             if head_name is 'bpm':
435
                                        iraf.fixpix(infile, 'BPM')
436
                             logger.debug("'{0:s}' add header.".format(infile))
437
                             self._add_history(os.path.basename(infile))
\frac{438}{439}
                             return
```

440	# add_histroy
441	<pre>def _add_history(self, infile):</pre>
442	selfhistory.append(infile)
443	logger.debug("'{0:s}' added to history.".format(infile))
$\bar{4}\bar{4}\bar{4}$	
445	
446	# delete_history
447	def _del_history(self, histnum=-1):
448	filename = self. history[histnum]
449	del self, history[histnum]
450	logger dobug("20.02 doloted from history" format(filonamo))
451	roture filopon
452	Teturn Titename
453	# clean_history
454	def clean history(self):
$\bar{455}$	self history = []
$\bar{456}$	logger debug ("clean history ")
157	
458	return
459	# get_history
460	def ret history(self):
461	logger debug("get history ")
$\bar{462}$	return salf bistory
463	lotan bonnbooly
464	# undo
$\bar{4}\bar{6}\bar{5}$	def undo(self):
466	filename = selfdel_history()
467	os.remove(rcParams["OUTPUT DIR"] + "/" + filename + ".fits")
468	<pre>logger.debug("Undo!! '{0:s}' deleted.".format(filename))</pre>
469	return
470	
471	# get_infilename
472	def _get_infilename(self):
473	return rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + selfhistory[-1]
474	
475	# get_outfilename
476	def _get_outfilename(self, prefix):
477	return rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + prefix + selfhistory[-1]
478	
479	# remove
480	def _remove(self, infile, verbose=True):
481	if os.path.exists("%s" % infile):
482	#raise ARIAError
483	<pre>logger.debug("Deleted file: {0:s}.".format(infile))</pre>
484	os.remove("%s" % infile)
485	return
487	# man was center
488	<pre>#map_wec_contar(solf tmass file match hand="", mag threats init use="",");</pre>
180	der map_wos_center(ser, timass_inte, match_dende k , mag_uns-10, inte_wos- yes).
400	map wes to data using francement().
490	Args:
491	head_name: a FIIS header name to be used (string).
492	head_state: a file of header state to be used (string).
489	Returns:
495	None
496	None
$\bar{4}97$	Raises:
498	logger.error: An error occurred when no dark frame found."""
499	#if head_name is None:
500	<pre># logger.error("No head name found.")</pre>
501	<pre># raise ValueError("No head name found.")</pre>
<u>502</u>	
503	<pre>infile = selfget_infilename()</pre>
504	<pre>outfile = selfget_outfilename(rcParams["WC"])</pre>
505	<pre>tmass_ra, tmass_dec = [], []</pre>
<u>506</u>	<pre>tmass_ra2, tmass_dec2 = [], []</pre>
507	<pre>tmass_ra_sel, tmass_dec_sel, tmass_mag_sel= [], [], []</pre>
508	<pre>tmass_mag, tmass_magj, tmass_magh, tmass_magk = [], [], [], []</pre>
509	<pre>tmass_flag_phqual, tmass_flag_rdflg, tmass_flag_blflg, tmass_flag_ccflg = [], [], [], []</pre>
510	center_x, center_y, center_flg = [], []. []
511	,
512	# set tempolary wcs
513	<pre>if init_wcs == 'yes':</pre>

```
\begin{array}{c} 514 \\ 515 \end{array}
                                                                                     iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD1_1', 8.28922276933383E-5, verify='No' )
                                                                                     iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD1_2', -1.5897419834518E-6, verify='No')
516
                                                                                      iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_1', -1.6019556673250E-6, verify='No' )
517
                                                                                      iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_2', -8.2661883090236E-5, verify='No'
518
                                                                                     iraf.hedit(infile, 'WCSDIM', 2, add='Yes', verify='No')
519
                                                                                     iraf.hedit(infile, 'LTM1_1', 1, add='Yes', verify='No' )
 520
                                                                                     iraf.hedit(infile, 'LTM2_2', 1, add='Yes', verify='No' )
 \overline{5}\overline{2}\overline{1}
                                                                                     iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT0_001', 'system=image', add='Yes', verify='No' )
5\overline{2}\overline{2}
                                                                                     iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT1_001', 'wtype=tan axtype=ra', add='Yes', verify='No' )
523 \\ 523 \\ 524
                                                                                      iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT2_001', 'wtype=tan axtype=dec', add='Yes', verify='No' )
                                                                                      iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX1', 539, verify='No')
5\overline{25}
                                                                                      iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX2', 464, verify='No' )
526 \\ 527 \\ 528
                                                                i = 0
                                                                for line in open('./2mass/%s.tbl' % tmass_file, 'r'):
 529
                                                                                     if i > 100 and line.split(' ')[0] != '\\' and line.split(' ')[0] != '|':
 530
                                                                                                           tmass_data = line.split(' ')
531 \\ 532
                                                                                                           while tmass data.count('') > 0:
                                                                                                                               tmass_data.remove('')
 533
                                                                                                           tmass_ra.append(tmass_data[0])
 534
                                                                                                           tmass_dec.append(tmass_data[1])
 535
                                                                                                           tmass_magj.append(float(tmass_data[8])+0.893845) #ABmag-J
 536
                                                                                                           tmass_magh.append(float(tmass_data[12])+1.37432) #ABmag-H
 537
                                                                                                           tmass_magk.append(float(tmass_data[16])+1.84024) #ABmag-K
538
                                                                                                           tmass_flag_phqual.append(tmass_data[20])
539
                                                                                                           tmass_flag_rdflg.append(tmass_data[21])
 540
                                                                                                           tmass_flag_blflg.append(tmass_data[22])
541
                                                                                                           tmass_flag_ccflg.append(tmass_data[23])
542 \\ 543 \\ 544 
                                                                                     i += 1
                                                                #match_band = 'K'
                                                                #mag_thrs = 15
545 \\ 546
                                                                if match band == '.I':
                                                                                     tmass_mag = tmass_magj
547 \\ 548
                                                                elif match_band == 'H':
                                                                                     tmass_mag = tmass_magh
549 \\ 550
                                                                elif match_band == 'K':
                                                                                     tmass_mag = tmass_magk
551 \\ 552
                                                                else:
                                                                                     print 'Cannot input %s as match_band parameter' % match_band
55\overline{3} \\ 554 \\ 555 \\ 555 \\ 555 \\ c
                                                                                      exit()
                                                                if match_band == 'J':
                                                                                     match num = 0
 556
                                                                elif match_band == 'H':
557 \\ 558 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 559 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 \\ 550 
                                                                                     match_num = 1
                                                                elif match_band == 'K':
                                                                                     match_num = 2
\frac{560}{561}
                                                                 else:
                                                                                     print 'Input match_band parameter'
\frac{562}{563}
                                                                                     exit()
                                                                file = open('%s/%s.coo' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],tmass_file),"w")
564
                                                                for i in range(len(tmass_ra)):
 565
                                                                                     if list(tmass_flag_ccflg[i])[match_num].isdigit(): # Contamination check
 566
                                                                                                         if list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='A' or \
 567
                                                                list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='B' or \
568
                                                               list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='C' or \
 569
                                                               list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='D' or \
570
                                                                list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='E': # Quality check
 571
                                                                                                                                 if float(list(tmass_flag_blflg[i])[match_num])==1: # Blend flag
572
                                                                                                                                                      if tmass_mag[i] < mag_thrs:
5\overline{73}
5\overline{74}
                                                                                                                                                                           file.write("%s %s\n" % (tmass_ra[i],tmass_dec[i]))
                                                                                                                                                                             tmass_ra_sel.append(tmass_ra[i])
575
                                                                                                                                                                             tmass_dec_sel.append(tmass_dec[i])
576 \\ 577 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 \\ 578 
                                                                                                                                                                             tmass_mag_sel.append(tmass_mag[i])
                                                                file.close()
                                                                file = open('%stmass.reg' % infile,"w")
579
                                                                file.write('global color=cyan font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
\frac{580}{581}
                                     select=1 edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')
                                                               for i in range(len(tmass_ra_sel)):
 5\overline{8}\overline{2}
                                                                                     rah = float(tmass ra sel[i])/360.*24
                                                                                     ram = (rah-int(rah))*60
                                                                                     ras = (ram-int(ram))*60
ded = float(tmass_dec_sel[i])
```
```
55555592559255955955967
                                 if ded < 0:
                                         dec = - ded
                                 else:
                                          dec = ded
                                 dec = ded
dem = (dec-int(dec))*60
des = (dem-int(dem))*60
                                 file.write("fk5;circle(%s:%s:%s,%s:%s,0.0005)\n" \
                  % (int(rah),int(ram),ras,int(ded),int(dem),des))
                        file.close()
                        # serch center
                        if os.path.exists('%s.star' % infile):
598
                                 os.system('rm %s.star' % infile)
599
600
                        iraf_noao(Stdout=-1)
                         iraf.digiphot(Stdout=-1)
601
                        iraf.apphot(Stdout=-1)
602
                         imstat=iraf.imstatistics(infile,nclip=10,Stdout=-1)[1].split(' ')
\begin{array}{c} 60\overline{3} \\ 604 \\ 605 \end{array}
                        while imstat.count('') > 0:
                                 imstat.remove('')
                         sig = float(imstat[3])*1
606
                        iraf.center(infile, output='%s.star' % infile, \
607
               coords='%s/%s.coo' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],tmass_file), \
608
               wcsin='world', cbox=50, maxshift=50, cthreshold=sig, minsnratio=3, verify='No', inter='No')
\begin{array}{c} 609 \\ 610 \end{array}
                         i = 0
                         for line in open('%s.star' % infile,"r"):
i += 1
                                 if i > 43:
                                          center_data = line.split(' ')
614 \\ 615
                                          while center_data.count('') > 0:
                                                 center_data.remove('')
616
                                          if center_data[0].replace(".","").replace("-","").isdigit():
617
                                                 center_x.append(center_data[0])
618
                                                  center_y.append(center_data[1])
619
                                                  center_flg.append(center_data[7])
620
                        #print len(center_x), len(tmass_ra_sel)
\tilde{621}_{622}
                         #exit()
                         file = open('%s.match' % outfile,"w")
623
                        for i in range(len(center_x)):
624
                                 if not center_flg[i]=='OffImage':
625
                                          \frac{626}{627}
                         file.close()
                         file = open('%s.reg' % infile,"w")
628
                        file.write('global color=green font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
629 \\ 630
               select=1 edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')
                         for i in range(len(center_x)):
631
                                if not center_flg[i]=='OffImage':
632
                                          file.write("image;circle(%s,%s,10)\n" % (center_x[i],center_y[i]))
\begin{array}{c} 633 \\ 634 \\ 635 \end{array}
                        file.close()
                        #____ wcs mapping
636
                        if os.path.exists('%s.fits' % outfile):
637
                                 os.system('rm %s.fits' % outfile)
638
                        iraf.imcopy(infile, outfile)
639
                        file = open('%s.plt' % outfile,"w")
\begin{array}{c} 640 \\ 641 \end{array}
                         file.write('f\n')
                         file.write(': .snap eps\n')
642
                        file.write('q\n')
643 \\ 644
                         file.close()
                         if os.path.exists('%s.ccmap' % outfile):
645
                                 os.system('rm %s.ccmap' % outfile)
646
                        iraf.ccmap('%s.match' % outfile, '%s.db' % outfile,xcolumn=1,\
647
               ycolumn=2,lngcolumn=3,latcolumn=4,lngunit='degrees',latunits='degrees',\
648
               projection='tnx', xxorder=2, xyorder=2, yxorder=2, 
649
               results='%s.ccmap' % outfile, maxiter=3, reject=3, interactive='no', cursor='%s.plt' % outfile)
650
                         iraf.ccsetwcs(outfile, '%s.db' % outfile, '%s.match' % outfile)
651 \\ 652
                         logger.debug("'{0:s}' map wcs using ccmap.".format(outfile))
653
                         self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
\begin{array}{c} 654 \\ 655 \\ 656 \\ 657 \end{array}
                        return
            #____ map_wcs_manual ____
658
                def map_wcs_manual(self, tmass_file, match_band='K', mag_thrs=17.5, set_tmpwcs='yes',clean='yes'):
659
                         """map wcs to data using iraf.center().
```

```
660
                                                                    Args:
661
                                                                                                            head_name: a FITS header name to be used (string).
662
                                                                                                            head_state: a file of header state to be used (string).
663 \\ 6664 \\ 665 \\ 666 \\ 6667 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 668 \\ 66
                                                                    Returns:
                                                                                                            None
                                                                    Intermediate files:
                                                                                                            None
                                                                    Raises:
                                                                                                            logger.error: An error occurred when no dark frame found."""
669
                                                                                 infile = self._get_infilename()
670
                                                                                 outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams["WC"])
671
                                                                                 tmass_ra, tmass_dec = [], []
672 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 \\ 673 
                                                                                 tmass_ra2, tmass_dec2 = [], []
                                                                                 tmass_ra_sel, tmass_dec_sel, tmass_mag_sel= [], [], []
674
                                                                                 tmass_mag, tmass_magj, tmass_magh, tmass_magk = [], [], [], []
675
                                                                                 tmass_flag_phqual, tmass_flag_rdflg, tmass_flag_blflg, tmass_flag_ccflg = [], [], [], []
676
                                                                                 center_x, center_y, center_flg = [], [], []
\begin{array}{c} 677 \\ 678 \end{array}
                                                                                 #____ set tempolary wcs
679
                                                                                 if set_tmpwcs == 'yes':
680
                                                                                                             iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD1_1', 8.28922276933383E-5, verify='No' )
681
                                                                                                             iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD1_2', -1.5897419834518E-6, verify='No' )
682
                                                                                                            iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_1', -1.6019556673250E-6, verify='No' )
683
                                                                                                            iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_2', -8.2661883090236E-5, verify='No')
 684
                                                                                                            iraf.hedit(infile, 'WCSDIM', 2, add='Yes', verify='No')
685
                                                                                                            iraf.hedit(infile, 'LTM1_1', 1, add='Yes', verify='No' )
686
                                                                                                            iraf.hedit(infile, 'LTM2_2', 1, add='Yes', verify='No' )
iraf.hedit(infile, 'WATO_001', 'system=image', add='Yes', verify='No' ) % f(x) = f(x) + f(x
                                                                                                             iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT1_001', 'wtype=tan axtype=ra', add='Yes', verify='No' )
689
                                                                                                            iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT2_001', 'wtype=tan axtype=dec', add='Yes', verify='No' )
690
                                                                                                             iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX1', 539, verify='No')
691
                                                                                                            iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX2', 464, verify='No')
i = 0
                                                                                 for line in open('./2mass/%s.tbl' % tmass_file, 'r'):
695
                                                                                                            if i > 100 and line.split(' ')[0] != '\\' and line.split(' ')[0] != '|':
696
                                                                                                                                       tmass_data = line.split(' ')
697
                                                                                                                                        while tmass_data.count('') > 0:
ĕğ8
                                                                                                                                                                 tmass data.remove('')
 699
                                                                                                                                        tmass_ra.append(tmass_data[0])
 700
                                                                                                                                        tmass_dec.append(tmass_data[1])
701 \\ 702
                                                                                                                                        tmass_magj.append(float(tmass_data[8])+0.893845) #ABmag-J
                                                                                                                                        tmass_magh.append(float(tmass_data[12])+1.37432) #ABmag-H
703 \\ 704 \\ 704
                                                                                                                                        tmass_magk.append(float(tmass_data[16])+1.84024) #ABmag-K
                                                                                                                                        tmass_flag_phqual.append(tmass_data[20])
 705
                                                                                                                                        tmass_flag_rdflg.append(tmass_data[21])
 706
                                                                                                                                        tmass_flag_blflg.append(tmass_data[22])
 707
                                                                                                                                        tmass_flag_ccflg.append(tmass_data[23])
708 \\ 709 \\ 710
                                                                                                            i += 1
                                                                                  if match_band == 'J':
                                                                                                            tmass_mag = tmass_magj
711 \\ 712 \\ 713 \\ 714 \\ 715 
                                                                                  elif match_band == 'H':
                                                                                                            tmass_mag = tmass_magh
                                                                                  elif match_band == 'K':
                                                                                                            tmass_mag = tmass_magk
\begin{array}{c} 715 \\ 716 \\ 717 \\ 718 \\ 719 \\ 720 \\ 721 \\ 722 \\ 723 \\ 723 \\ 725 \end{array}
                                                                                  else
                                                                                                            print 'Cannot input %s as match_band parameter' % match_band
                                                                                                            exit()
                                                                                  if match_band == 'J':
                                                                                                            match_num = 0
                                                                                  elif match band == 'H':
                                                                                                            match num = 1
                                                                                  elif match_band == 'K':
                                                                                                            match_num = 2
                                                                                  else:
                                                                                                            print 'Input match band parameter'
 \frac{726}{727}
\frac{727}{728}
                                                                                                            exit()
                                                                                  file = open('%s/%s.coo' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],tmass_file),"w")
                                                                                 for i in range(len(tmass_ra)):
   729
                                                                                                            if list(tmass_flag_ccflg[i])[match_num].isdigit(): # Contamination check
  \dot{7}\overline{3}0
                                                                                                                                      if list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='A' or \
 731
                                                                                 list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='B' or \
```

 $739 \\ 740$

 $\frac{741}{742}$

 $\frac{761}{762}$

 $\frac{100}{763}$

765

<u>766</u>

 $\frac{767}{768}$

 $\frac{772}{773}$

 $\frac{774}{775}$

 $\frac{1}{776}$

787

788

 $\frac{789}{790}$

 $791 \\ 792 \\ 793 \\ 794 \\ 795 \\ 796$

 $797 \\ 798$

799

800

801

802

803

804

```
list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='C' or \
                                                 list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='D' or \
                                                 list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='E': # Quality check
                                                                                                  if float(list(tmass_flag_blflg[i])[match_num])==1: # Blend flag
                                                                                                                   if tmass_mag[i] < mag_thrs:
                                                                                                                                    file.write("%s %s\n" % (tmass_ra[i],tmass_dec[i]))
                                                                                                                                    tmass_ra_sel.append(tmass_ra[i])
                                                                                                                                     tmass_dec_sel.append(tmass_dec[i])
                                                                                                                                    tmass_mag_sel.append(tmass_mag[i])
                                                 file.close()
                                                 file = open('%stmass.reg' % infile,"w")
file.write('global color=cyan font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
                              select=1 edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')
                                                 for i in range(len(tmass_ra_sel)):
                                                                 rah = float(tmass_ra_sel[i])/360.*24
                                                                 ram = (rah-int(rah))*60
                                                                 ram = (ram int(ram))*60
ded = float(tmass_dec_sel[i])
                                                                 if ded < 0:
dec = - ded
                                                                 else:
                                                                                  dec = ded
                                                                 dem = (dec-int(dec))*60
des = (dem-int(dem))*60
                                                                 file.write("fk5:circle(%s:%s:%s.%s:%s:%s.0.0005)\n" \
                                    % (int(rah), int(ram), ras, int(ded), int(dem), des))
                                                 file.close()
                                # make ***.match file vourself
                                                if not os.path.exists('%s.lst' % outfile):
                                                                print "----- Warning >-----
                                                                 print "Make %s.lst file !!" % outfile
                                                                 print "fomat: ANIR_X ANIR_Y 2mass_X 2mass_Y"
                                                                 print "unit : logical logical logical "
                                                                  exit()
                                                 tran_data,tran_x1,tran_x2,tran_y1,tran_y2=[],[],[],[],[]
\frac{769}{770}
\frac{771}{771}
                                                 i = 0
                                                 for line in open('%s.lst' % outfile, 'r'):
                                                                 i += 1
                                                                 tran_data = line.split(' ')
                                                                 while tran_data.count('') > 0:
                                                                                  tran_data.remove('')
                                                                 tran_x1.append(tran_data[0])
                                                                 tran_y1.append(tran_data[1])
                                                                 tran_x2.append(tran_data[2])
                                                                 tran_y2.append(tran_data[3])
                                                 file = open('%s.tmp' % outfile,"w")
                                                 for i in range(len(tran_x2)):
782 \\ 783 \\ 784 \\ 785 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 \\ 786 
                                                                file.write("%s %s" % (tran_x2[i],tran_y2[i]))
                                                 file.close()
                                                 if os.path.exists('%s.tmp2'%outfile):
                                                                os.system('rm %s.tmp2'%outfile)
                                                iraf.skyctran('%s.tmp'%outfile,'%s.tmp2'%outfile, \
                              '\"%s logical\"'%rcParams['REFIMG'],'fk5')
                                                 tran_data3,tran_x3,tran_y3=[],[],[]
                                                 i = 0
                                                 for line in open('%s.tmp2' % outfile, 'r'):
                                                                i += 1
if i > 9:
                                                                                  tran_data3 = line.split(' ')
                                                                                  while tran_data3.count('') > 0:
                                                                                                 tran_data3.remove('')
                                                                                  tran_xh = tran_data3[2].split(':')[0]
                                                                                  tran_xm = tran_data3[2].split(':')[1]
                                                                                  tran_xs = tran_data3[2].split(':')[2]
                                                                                  tran_yd = tran_data3[3].split(':')[0]
                                                                                  tran_ym = tran_data3[3].split(':')[1]
                                                                                  tran_ys = tran_data3[3].split(':')[2]
                                                                                  tran_ra = float(tran_xh) + float(tran_xm)/60. + float(tran_xs)/3600.
                                                                                  if float(tran vd) >= 0:
```

```
806
                                                   tran_de = float(tran_yd) + float(tran_ym)/60. + float(tran_ys)/3600.
807
808
                                          else:
                                                   tran_de = float(tran_yd) - float(tran_ym)/60. - float(tran_ys)/3600.
809
                                          tran x3.append(tran ra)
810
                                          tran_y3.append(tran_de)
\begin{array}{c} 811\\ 812\\ 813\\ 813\\ 815\\ 816\\ 816\\ 820\\ 821\\ 822\\ 822\\ 822\\ 8223\\ 8225\\ \end{array}
                         file = open('%s.match' % outfile,"w")
                         for i in range(len(tran_x1)):
                                 file.write("%s %s %s %s \n" % (tran_x1[i],tran_y1[i],tran_x3[i],tran_y3[i]))
                         file.close()
                         file = open('%s.reg' % infile,"w")
                         file.write('global color=green font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
               select=1 edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')
                         for i in range(len(center_x)):
                                 if not center_flg[i]=='OffImage':
                                         file.write("image;circle(%s,%s,10)\n" % (center_x[i],center_y[i]))
                         file.close()
                         #____ wcs mapping
826
                         if os.path.exists('%s.fits' % outfile):
827
828
829
830
831
                                 os.system('rm %s.fits' % outfile)
                         iraf.imcopy(infile, outfile)
                         file = open('%s.plt' % outfile,"w")
                         file.write('f\n')
                         file.write(': .snap eps\n')
832 \\ 833 \\ 834
                         file.write('q\n')
                         file.close()
                         if os.path.exists('%s.ccmap' % outfile):
835
                                os.system('rm %s.ccmap' % outfile)
836
                         iraf.ccmap('%s.match' % outfile, '%s.db' % outfile,xcolumn=1,ycolumn=2,\
837
838
839
840
              lngcolumn=3,latcolumn=4,lngunit='hours',latunits='degrees', projection='tnx',\
              xxorder=2, xyorder=2, yxorder=2, results='%s.ccmap' % outfile, \
              maxiter=3, reject=3, interactive='no', cursor='%s.plt' % outfile)
                         iraf.ccsetwcs(outfile, '%s.db' % outfile, '%s.match' % outfile)
\frac{841}{842}
                         if clean == 'ves':
843
                                 os.system('rm %sopm.param' % infile)
844
                                 os.system('rm %stmpdata.par' % infile)
8\bar{4}\bar{5}
                                 os.system('rm %stmpcenter.par' % infile)
846
                                 os.system('rm %stmpfitsky.par' % infile)
847 \\ 848
                                 os.system('rm %stmpphot.par' % infile)
                                 os.system('rm %sdao.coo' % infile)
849
                                 os.system('rm %s.phot' % infile)
850
                                 os.system('rm %s.cent' % infile)
851
                                 os.system('rm %slocal.cent' % infile)
852
                                 os.system('rm %sopm.coo' % infile)
853
854
                                 os.system('rm %sphot.dat' % infile)
                                 os.system('rm %sopmout.dat' % outfile)
855
                                 os.system('rm %sopmsf.dat' % outfile)
856 \\ 857
                                 os.system('rm %sopmsf_wcs.dat' % outfile)
                                 #os.system('rm %s.match' % outfile)
858
                                 #os.system('rm %s.ccmap' % outfile)
859
                                 #os.system('rm %s.db' % outfile)
860
                                 #os.system('rm %s.plt' % outfile)
logger.debug("'{0:s}' map wcs using ccmap.".format(outfile))
                         self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
                         return
                    _ map_wcs_opm _
                def map_wcs_opm(self, tmass_file, match_band='K', mag_thrs=17.5, clean='yes'):
                         """map wcs to the data using OPM.
                         This function add wcs to data.
                         Args:
                                 head_name: a FITS header name to be used (string).
875
                                 head_state: a file of header state to be used (string).
                         Returns:
```

878	None
879 880	Intermediate files.
881	None
882	D
884	Raises: logger.error: An error occurred when no dark frame found."""
885	<pre>infile = selfget_infilename()</pre>
886	<pre>outfile = selfget_outfilename(rcParams["WC"])</pre>
887	<pre>tmass_ra,tmass_dec=[],[]</pre>
000 880	tmass_ra_sel,tmass_dec_sel,tmass_mag_sel=[],[],[],[]
890	tmass_liag_phquai,tmass_liag_lulig,tmass_liag_tilg,tmass_liag_tilg,tmass_liag_tilg,tl,tl,tl,tl,tl,tl,tl,tl,tl,tl
891	<pre>imcent_x_wcs,imcent_v_wcs=[],[]</pre>
892	apdata_x,apdata_y,apdata_mag=[],[],[]
893	opmdata_x1,opmdata_x2,opmdata_y1,opmdata_y2,opmdata_ra,opmdata_de=[],[],[],[],[],[]
894	<pre>daofind_x,daofind_y=[],[]</pre>
895	<pre>imcent_x,imcent_y,size=500,500,1000</pre>
890 897	# Dhotometry initial parameters
898	APERTURE=8
899	ANNULUS=18
900	CENTER="centroid" ZMAC=20
<u>802</u>	Halfsize = 150
903 904	#]
90 4 905	<pre># Set temporary wcs if int(rcParams['DATA_DIR'] split('/')[4] split('atacama')[0]) <= 906.</pre>
906	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD1_1', -8.27E-5, verify='No')</pre>
907	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD1_2', 1.24E-6, verify='No')</pre>
908	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_1', 1.198E-6, verify='No')</pre>
909	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_2', 8.26E-5, verify='No')</pre>
910 011	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'WCSDIM', 2, add='Yes', verify='No')</pre>
911 912	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'LTM1_1', 1, add='Yes', verify='No') iraf.hedit(infile, 'LTM2_2', 1, add='Yes', verify='No')</pre>
91 <u>3</u>	iraf.hedit(infile, 'WATO 001', 'system=image', add='Yes', verify='No')
914	iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT1_001', 'wtype=tan axtype=ra', add='Yes', verify='No')
915	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT2_001', 'wtype=tan axtype=dec', add='Yes',verify='No')</pre>
916	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX1', 640, verify='No')</pre>
917	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX2', 642, verify='No')</pre>
918 918	else: iraf hedit(infile 'CD1 1' & 28922276933383E-5 verify='No')
920	iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD1_2', -1.5897419834518E-6, verify='No')
921	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_1', -1.6019556673250E-6, verify='No')</pre>
922	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CD2_2', -8.2661883090236E-5, verify='No')</pre>
923	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'WCSDIM', 2, add='Yes', verify='No')</pre>
924 025	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'LTM1_1', 1, add='Yes', verify='No')</pre>
926	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'LIM2_2', 1, add='Yes', verify='No') iraf.hedit(infile, 'WATO_001', 'system=image', add='Yes', verify='No')</pre>
927 927	iraf.hedit(infile, 'WATO_OOI', 'system=image', add='res', verify='No')
928	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'WAT2_001', 'wtype=tan axtype=dec', add='Yes',verify='No')</pre>
929	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX1', 539, verify='No')</pre>
930	<pre>iraf.hedit(infile, 'CRPIX2', 464, verify='No')</pre>
931 932	# 'onm naram' naramotor filo cotting
933	file = open('%sopm.param' % infile ."w")
934	file.write('MIRROR ON\n')
935	file.write('MAGNIFY 0.295\n')
937	file.write('ANGLE ONDER'N')
838	file.write('YCENTER 0\n')
939 940	file.write('HALFSIZE %s\n' % Halfsize) file.write('MAG CUT1 UNDEF\n')
941	file.write('MAG_CUT2 UNDEF\n')
<u>942</u>	file.write('NSET 50\n')
944	IIIE.WRITE('NVEKIFY -1\n') file.write('PV LIMIT 0.025\n')
$9\bar{4}\bar{5}$	file.write('EPSILON 0.02\n')
94 <u>6</u> 947	file.write('TOLERANCE 0.5\n')
$9\overline{4}8$	file.write('NITER 3\n')
949	<pre>file.close()</pre>
951	# 'datapars' parameter file setting
952	file = open('%stmpdata.par' % infile ,"w")

953	<pre>file.write('scale,r,h,1.,0.\n')</pre>
954	file.write('fwhmpsfls,r,h,4.7,0.\n')
955	file write ('emission h vesh')
056	
350	<pre>Tile.write('sigma,r,n,INDEF(h')</pre>
957	file.write('datamin,r,h,INDEF\n')
958	file.write('datamax,r,h,INDEF\n')
959	file.write('noise,s,h,"poisson"\n')
960	file write()codread s h ""\n)
<u>061</u>	file write (learned as the learned a
000	IIIe.write('gain,s,n,GAIN(n')
962	file.write('readnoise,r,h,10\n')
963	file.write('epadu,r,h,1\n')
964	file.write('exposure.s.h."EXPTIME"\n')
965	filo upito(/airmage c h "ATDMASS"\n/)
ŐĞĞ	
067	<pre>file.write('filter,s,n,"FillEkUI"\n')</pre>
907	file.write('obstime,s,h,""\n')
968	file.write('itime,r,h,1.\n')
969	file.write('xairmass,r,h,INDEF\n')
970	file.write('ifilter.s.h.INDEF\n')
<u>071</u>	file units() time a h INDERNY)
072	THE WITCH (OLIMA, S, H, INDER (H))
345	file.close()
973	
974	# 'centerpars' parameter file setting
975	file = open('%stmpcenter.par' % infile ,"w")
976	file.write('calgorithm,s,h,"%s"\n' % CENTER)
977	file.write('chreshold.r.h.0\n')
978	file unite()mingeration to 1 ()m/)
070	
919	file.write('cmaxiter,1,h,10\n')
980	file.write('maxshift,r,h,1\n')
981	file.write('clean,b,h,no\n')
982	file.write('rclean,r,h,1\n')
983	file.write('rclip.r.h.2.\n')
984	$\frac{1}{10} \left(\frac{1}{10} \left(\frac{1}{10} \right) \right)$
085	
900	file.write('mkcenter,b,h,no\n')
889	file.close()
881	
900	# 'fitskypars' parameter file setting
989	file = open('%stmpfitsky.par' % infile ,"w")
990	file.write('salgorithm.s.h."ofilter"\n')
991	file write (computer f is $f(x)$) (ANNULLS)
002	
002	file.write('dannulus,r,n,5(I')
995	file.write('skyvalue,r,h,INDEF\n')
994	file.write('smaxiter,i,h,10\n')
995	file.write('sloclip,r,h,0.\n')
996	file write('shiclin r h 0 \n')
007	
000	file.write('snreject,i,n,io\n')
998	file.write('sloreject,r,h,3.\n')
999	file.write('shireject,r,h,3.\n')
1000	file.write('khist.r.h.3.\n')
1001	file write ('hinsize r h 0 1\n')
1002	file $(rrite(2)rmoth b roch(2))$
1002	
1003	file.write('rgrow,r,h,l\n')
1004	file.write('mksky,b,h,no\n')
1005	file.close()
1006	
1007	# 'photpars' parameter file setting
1008	file = open('%stmpphot par' % infile "w")
1000	
1010	file.write('weighting,s,n,"constant"\n')
1010	file.write('apertures,s,h,%s\n' % APERTURE)
1011	file.write('zmag,r,h,"%s"\n' % ZMAG)
1012	file.write('mkapert.b.h.no\n')
1013	file class()
1014	
1015	# daofind star detection with 3 sigma
1016	
1010	ii os.patn.exists('ASGAO.COO' A INTILE):
101/	os.system('rm %sdao.coo' % infile)
1018	if os.path.exists('%s.phot' % infile):
1019	os.system('rm %s.phot' % infile)
1020	iraf noao(Stduit=1)
1021	iraf digibbd (Stdout=-1)
10 2 2	
1022	irai.appnot(Stdout=-1)
1023	<pre>imstat=iraf.imstatistics(infile,nclip=10,Stdout=-1)[1].split(' ')</pre>
1024	while imstat.count('') > 0:

1025	<pre>imstat.remove('')</pre>
1026	<pre>sig = float(imstat[3])*3 # 1.5</pre>
1027	<pre>iraf.daofind(infile, output='%sdao.coo' % infile,fwhmpsf=8, \</pre>
1028	<pre>verify='No',sigma=sig,sharplo=0.1,sharphi=5,roundlo=-1,roundhi=1)</pre>
1030	i=0 for line in open('Yedao coo' Y infile 'r'):
1031	i += 1
1032	if i > 41 and line.split(' ')[0] != '#':
1033	<pre>daofind_data = line.split(' ')</pre>
1034	<pre>while daofind_data.count('') > 0:</pre>
1035	<pre>daofind_data.remove('') daofind_datafind_data[0])</pre>
1037	daofind v append(daofind_data[0])
1038	file = open('%sdao.reg' % infile."w")
1039	file.write('global color=red font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
1040	<pre>select=1 edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')</pre>
1041	<pre>for i in range(len(daofind_x)):</pre>
$1042 \\ 1043$	<pre>file.write("image;circle(%s,%s,10)\n" % (daofind_x[i],daofind_y[i]))</pre>
1044	file.close()
1045	# daophot star photometry
1046	<pre>iraf.phot(infile, coords='%sdao.coo' % infile,output='%s.phot' % infile, \</pre>
1047	fitskyp='%stmpfitsky.par' % infile, photpars='%stmpphot.par' % infile, $\$
1048	<pre>datapars='%stmpdata.par' % infile,centerpars='%stmpcenter.par' % infile, \</pre>
1049	interac='No', verify='No')
1051	<pre>1 = 0 for line in open('%s.phot' % infile, 'r'):</pre>
1052	i += 1
1053	if i > 75 and line.split(' ')[0] != '#':
1054	<pre>apphot_data = line.split(' ')</pre>
1055	while apphot_data.count(') > 0:
1057	if i % 5 == 2:
1058	apdata_x.append(float(apphot_data[0]))
1059	apdata_y.append(float(apphot_data[1]))
1060	elif i % 5 == 0:
$1001 \\ 1062$	apdata_mag.append(apphot_data[4])
1062	<pre>file = open('%sphot.dat' % infile,"w") for i in range(len(andata x));</pre>
1064	file write("%s %s %s\n" % (andata x[i] andata v[i] andata mag[i]))
1065	file.close()
1066	
1068	# make 2mass database
1069	<pre>1 = 0 for line in open('./2mass/%s.tbl' % tmass_file, 'r'):</pre>
1070	if i > 100 and line.split(' ')[0] != '\\' and line.split(' ')[0] != ' ':
1071	<pre>tmass_data = line.split(' ')</pre>
1072	while tmass_data.count('') > 0:
1073	<pre>tmass_data.remove('') tracedeta_[o])</pre>
1075	tmass_ra.append(tmass_data[0])
1076	tmass_acc.append(float(tmass_data[8])+0.893845) #ABmag-J
1077	tmass_magh.append(float(tmass_data[12])+1.37432) #ABmag-H
1078	<pre>tmass_magk.append(float(tmass_data[16])+1.84024) #ABmag-K</pre>
1079	<pre>tmass_flag_phqual.append(tmass_data[20])</pre>
1080	<pre>tmass_flag_rdflg.append(tmass_data[21])</pre>
1081	<pre>tmass_flag_blflg.append(tmass_data[22])</pre>
1082	<pre>tmass_flag_ccflg.append(tmass_data[23])</pre>
1084	1 += 1 #match_band = 'K'
1085	- #mag_thrs = 17.5
1086	<pre>if match_band == 'J':</pre>
1087	tmass_mag = tmass_magj
1088	elif match_band == 'H':
1009	<pre>tmass_mag = tmass_magn alif match band == 'K':</pre>
1091	tmass_mag = tmass_magk
$109\bar{2}$	else:
1093	print 'Cannot input %s as match_band parameter' % match_band
1094	exit() if match band == 'l':
1096	<pre>if match_bana == 'J': match_num = 0</pre>
1097	<pre>elif match_band == 'H':</pre>

```
1098 \\ 1099
                                                                                             match_num = 1
                                                                      elif match band == 'K':
   1100
                                                                                            match num = 2
  \begin{array}{c} 1101 \\ 1102 \end{array}
                                                                      else:
                                                                                             print 'Input match_band parameter'
                                                                                             exit()
                                                                      file = open('%s.cent' %infile ,"w")
 1106
                                                                      file.write("%s %s\n" % (imcent_x,imcent_y))
 \frac{1107}{1108}
                                                                      file.close()
                                                                      if os.path.exists('%slocal.cent' % infile):
 1109
                                                                                            os.system('rm %slocal.cent' % infile)
 1110
                                                                      iraf.wcsctran('%s.cent' % infile, '%slocal.cent' % infile, infile, \
 1111
                                              'logical', 'world', columns="1 2", formats="%.6f %.6f")
 1112
                                                                      file = open('%s/%s.coo' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],tmass_file),"w")
 1113
                                                                      for i in range(len(tmass_ra)):
1114
                                                                                             if list(tmass_flag_ccflg[i])[match_num].isdigit(): # Contamination check
 1115
                                                                                                                  if list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='A' or \
 1116
                                                                      list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='B' or \
                                                                      list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='C' or \
 1117
1118
                                                                      list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='D' or \
 1119
                                                                      list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='E': # Quality check
 1120
                                                                                                                                         if float(list(tmass_flag_blflg[i])[match_num])==1: # Blend flag
1121 \\ 1122 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 1123 \\ 
                                                                                                                                                                if tmass_mag[i] < mag_thrs:</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                       file.write("%s %s %s\n" % (tmass_ra[i],tmass_dec[i],tmass_mag[i]))
                                                                                                                                                                                       tmass_ra_sel.append(tmass_ra[i])
 1124
                                                                                                                                                                                       tmass_dec_sel.append(tmass_dec[i])
 112\bar{5}
                                                                                                                                                                                       tmass_mag_sel.append(tmass_mag[i])
 \frac{1126}{1127}
                                                                      file.close()
                                                                      file = open('%stmass.reg' % infile,"w")
 1128
                                                                      file.write('global color=cyan font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
 1129 \\ 1130
                                             select=1 edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')
                                                                      for i in range(len(tmass_ra_sel)):
1131
1132
1132
1133
1134
1125
                                                                                            rah = float(tmass_ra_sel[i])/360.*24
                                                                                             ram = (rah-int(rah))*60
                                                                                             ras = (ram-int(ram))*60
                                                                                             ded = float(tmass_dec_sel[i])
        35678990
                                                                                            if ded < 0:
                                                                                                                   dec = - ded
                                                                                             else:
                                                                                                                  dec = ded
                                                                                             dem = (dec-int(dec))*60
                                                                                              des = (dem-int(dem))*60
     141
                                                                                             file.write("fk5;circle(%s:%s:%s,%s:%s:%s,0.0005)\n" \
 1142
                                                     % (int(rah), int(ram), ras, int(ded), int(dem), des))
                                                                      file.close()
                                                                      i = 0
   146
                                                                      for line in open('%slocal.cent' % infile,"r"):
    147
                                                                                            i += 1
if i >3:
                                                                                                                    center_data = line.split(' ')
 \frac{\overline{1150}}{1151}
                                                                                                                    imcent_x_wcs=float(center_data[0])
                                                                                                                    imcent_y_wcs=float(center_data[1])
 1152
                                                                      os.system('./OPM/local_coordinate_degree %s/%s.coo %sopm.coo %s %s %s' \
 1153
                                             % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],tmass_file,infile,imcent_x_wcs,imcent_y_wcs,size))
 1154
                                                                      opmcoo_data = []
 1155
                                                                      opmcoo_x1 = []
 1156
                                                                      opmcoo_y1 = []
  ^{1157}_{158}
                                                                      i = 0
                                                                      for line in open('%sopm.coo' % infile, 'r'):
 \frac{1159}{1160}
                                                                                             i += 1
                                                                                              opmcoo_data = line.split(' ')
1161
                                                                                             while opmcoo_data.count('') > 0:
1162 \\ 1163
                                                                                                                    opmcoo_data.remove('')
                                                                                              opmcoo_x1.append(opmcoo_data[0])
1164
                                                                                             opmcoo_y1.append(opmcoo_data[1])
  1165 \\ 1166 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 1167 \\ 
                                                                       # OPM
 1168
                                                                      if os.path.exists('%sopmout.dat' % infile):
 1169
                                                                                            os.system('rm %sopmout.dat' % infile)
 1170
                                                                       os.system('./OPM/opm %sphot.dat %sopm.coo %sopmout.dat %sopm.param' % (infile,infile,outfile,infile))
1171
                                                                      self. remove("%s.fits" % outfile)
```

```
1172
                                                       iraf.imcopy(infile, outfile)
  173 \\ 174
                                                       i = 0
                                                      for line in open('%sopmout.dat' % outfile, 'r'):
                                                                        i += 1
                                                                        if line.split(' ')[0] != '#':
1177
                                                                                         opmout_data = line.split(' ')
1178
                                                                                          while opmout_data.count('') > 0:
 1179
                                                                                                           opmout_data.remove('')
 1180
                                                                                          opmdata_x1.append(opmout_data[1])
1181
                                                                                         opmdata_y1.append(opmout_data[2])
1182
                                                                                          opmdata_x2.append(opmout_data[7])
1183
                                                                                          opmdata_y2.append(opmout_data[8])
                                                                                         n = 0
 1184 \\ 1185
                                                                                          for k in range(len(tmass_ra_sel)):
                                                                                                            n += 1
                                                                                                            if float(opmout_data[6]) == n:
1188
                                                                                                                             rah = float(tmass_ra_sel[k])/360.*24
 1189 \\ 190 \\ 191
                                                                                                                             ram = (rah-int (rah))*60
ras = (ram-int(ram))*60
                                                                                                                              ded = float(tmass_dec_sel[k])
                                                                                                                             if ded < 0:
                                                                                                                                              dec = - ded
                                                                                                                             else:
                                                                                                                                               dec = ded
                                                                                                                             dem = (dec-int(dec))*60
des = (dem-int(dem))*60
   198
                                                                                                                              opmdata_ra.append('%s:%s:%s' % (int(rah),int(ram),ras))
                                                                                                                             else:
  1202
                                                                                                                                               opmdata_de.append('%s:%s' % (int(ded),int(dem),des))
  \frac{203}{204}
                                                                                                                             break
                                                                                          #for i in range(len(tmass_ra_sel)):
1206
                                                                                                           if (float(opmcoo_x1[i]))**2 + (float(opmcoo_y1[i]))**2 < Halfsize**2:</pre>
                                                                                          #
                                                                                                                             n += 1
 1208
                                                                                          #
                                                                                                                             if float(opmout_data[6]) == n:
1209
                                                                                          #
                                                                                                                                               rah = float(tmass_ra_sel[i])/360.*24
 1210 \\ 1210 \\ 1211 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 1212 \\ 
                                                                                                                                               ram = (rah-int (rah))*60
                                                                                          #
                                                                                                                                              ras = (ram-int(ram))*60
ded = float(tmass_dec_sel[i])
                                                                                          #
 1212
1213
1215
1216
1216
1217
1218
1219
                                                                                          #
                                                                                                                                               if ded < 0:
                                                                                                                                                                dec = - ded
                                                                                                                                               else:
                                                                                                                                                                dec = ded
                                                                                                                                               dem = (dec-int(dec))*60
                                                                                                                                                des = (dem-int(dem))*60
                                                                                                                                               opmdata_ra.append('%s:%s:%s' % (int(rah),int(ram),ras))
1220
                                                                                                                                               opmdata_de.append('%s:%s:%s' % (int(ded),int(dem),des))
 1\overline{2}\overline{2}1
1\overline{2}22
                                                                                                                                               break
                                                                                          #for i in range(len(tmass_ra_sel)):
1223
                                                                                                            if opmout_data[9] == '%0.3f' % tmass_mag_sel[i]:
                                                                                          #
 1224
                                                                                                                           rah = float(tmass_ra_sel[i])/360.*24
  \frac{225}{226}
                                                                                                                            ram = (rah-int (rah))*60
ras = (ram-int(ram))*60
ded = float(tmass_dec_sel[i])
  \frac{\tilde{2}\tilde{2}\tilde{8}}{220}
                                                                                                                             if ded < 0:
                                                                                                                                               dec = - ded
                                                                                                                             else:
                                                                                                                                               dec = ded
                                                                                                                             dem = (dec-int(dec))*60
des = (dem-int(dem))*60
                                                                                                                             opmdata_ra.append('%s:%s:%s' % (int(rah),int(ram),ras))
1235
                                                                                                                             opmdata_de.append('%s:%s'% (int(ded),int(dem),des))
                                                                                                                             break
                                                                                          #
                                                      file = open('%sopmsf.dat' % outfile,"w")
1238
                                                      for i in range(len(opmdata_x2)):
1239
                                                                      file.write("%s %s\n" % (opmdata_x2[i],opmdata_y2[i]))
 1240 \\ 1241
                                                       file.close()
                                                      if os.path.exists('%sopmsf_wcs.dat' % outfile):
1242
                                                                        os.system('rm %sopmsf_wcs.dat' % outfile)
1243
                                                     iraf.wcsctran('%sopmsf.dat' % outfile, '%sopmsf_wcs.dat' \
1244
                                % outfile, infile, 'logical', 'world', columns="1 2", formats="%.6f %.6f")
 \begin{array}{c} 1245 \\ 1246 \end{array}
                                                       i = 0
                                                      opmdata_x2_wcs=[]
                                                      opmdata_y2_wcs=[]
```

```
1248
                           for line in open('%sopmsf_wcs.dat' % outfile, 'r'):
                                    i += 1
                                    if i > 3:
                                            opmout_data = line.split(' ')
 1252
                                            opmdata_x2_wcs.append(opmout_data[0])
1\bar{2}\bar{5}\bar{3}
                                            opmdata_y2_wcs.append(opmout_data[1])
 1254 \\ 255
                           ###____for match file
\overline{1}\overline{2}\overline{5}6
                           file = open('%s.match' % outfile,"w")
1257 \\ 1258
                           for i in range(len(opmdata_x1)):
                                   file.write("%s %s %s %s \n" % (opmdata_x1[i],opmdata_y1[i],opmdata_ra[i],opmdata_de[i]))
1250 \\ 1259 \\ 1260
                           file.close()
                           file = open('%smatch.reg' % outfile,"w")
1261
                           file.write('global color=green font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
\frac{1262}{1263}
                 select=1 edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')
                           for i in range(len(opmdata_x1)):
1264
                                   file.write("fk5;circle(%s,%s,0.0005) # color=cyan\n" % (opmdata_ra[i],opmdata_de[i]))
 1265
                                   file.write("physical;circle(%s,%s,10)\n" % (opmdata_x1[i],opmdata_y1[i]))
\frac{1266}{1267}
                           file.close()
                           if os.path.exists('%s.fits' % outfile):
1268
                                   os.system('rm %s.fits' % outfile)
1269 \\ 1270
                           iraf.imcopy(infile, outfile)
                           file = open('%s.plt' % outfile,"w")
\frac{1271}{1272}
                           file.write('f\n')
                           file.write(': .snap eps\n')
1273 \\ 1273 \\ 1274 \\ 1275 
                           file.write('q\n')
                           file.close()
                           if os.path.exists('%s.ccmap' % outfile):
1\bar{2}76
                                   os.system('rm %s.ccmap' % outfile)
1277
                           iraf.ccmap('%s.match' % outfile, '%s.db' % outfile,xcolumn=1,ycolumn=2, \
1278 \\ 1279 \\ 1279
                 lngcolumn=3,latcolumn=4,lngunit='hours',latunits='degrees', \
                 projection='tnx', xxorder=2, xyorder=2, yxorder=2, \
1280
                 results='%s.ccmap' % outfile, maxiter=3, reject=3, interactive='no', \
1281 \\ 1282
                 cursor='%s.plt' % outfile)
                           iraf.ccsetwcs(outfile, '%s.db' % outfile, '%s.match' % outfile)
\overline{1283}
1284
                           if clean == 'yes':
1285
                                    os.system('rm %sopm.param' % infile)
1286
                                    os.system('rm %stmpdata.par' % infile)
1287
                                    os.system('rm %stmpcenter.par' % infile)
1288
                                    os.system('rm %stmpfitsky.par' % infile)
1289
                                    os.system('rm %stmpphot.par' % infile)
1290
                                    os.system('rm %sdao.coo' % infile)
1291
                                    os.system('rm %s.phot' % infile)
1292
                                    os.system('rm %s.cent' % infile)
1292 \\ 1293 \\ 1294
                                    os.system('rm %slocal.cent' % infile)
                                    os.system('rm %sopm.coo' % infile)
1294
1295
1296
1297
1297
                                    os.system('rm %sphot.dat' % infile)
                                    os.system('rm %sopmout.dat' % outfile)
                                    os.system('rm %sopmsf.dat' % outfile)
1298
                                    os.system('rm %sopmsf_wcs.dat' % outfile)
1299
                                    #os.system('rm %s.match' % outfile)
1300
                                    #os.system('rm %s.ccmap' % outfile)
1301
                                    #os.system('rm %s.db' % outfile)
1302
                                    #os.system('rm %s.plt' % outfile)
 1303 \\ 1304
                           logger.debug("'{0:s}' map wcs using opm.".format(outfile))
1305
                           self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
1306 \\ 1307 \\ 1308 \\ 1308 
                           return
                      _ get_catalog _____
                                                                       ------
1309 \\ 1310
                  def get_catalog(self, outfile=None, imSIZE=300):
                           infile = self._get_infilename()
1311
                           RA = iraf.hselect(infile,"RA2000","yes",Stdout=-1)
1312
                           DEC = iraf.hselect(infile,"DEC2000","yes",Stdout=-1)
1313
                           imRA = RA[0].split(':')
1314
                           imDEC = DEC[0].split(':')
1315
                           url = "http://irsa.ipac.caltech.edu/cgi-bin/Gator/nph-query? \
1316
                outfmt=1&objstr=%sh%sm%ss+%sd%sm%ss&spatial=Cone&radius=%s&radunits=arcsec&catalog=fp_psc" \

  \begin{array}{r}
    1317 \\
    1318
  \end{array}

                 % (imRA[0],imRA[1],imRA[2],imDEC[0],imDEC[1],imDEC[2],imSIZE)
                           if outfile is None :
```

 $1319 \\ 1320$

 $\frac{321}{322}$

 $1323 \\ 1323 \\ 1324 \\ 1325 \\ 1326$

1327

 $\overline{1}\overline{3}\overline{2}\overline{8}$

1329 1330

1333

343

 $1344 \\ 345$

1346

1347

1348

1349

1350

1351

1352

1353

1354

1355

1356

1357

1358

1359

1360

1361

1362

 $1363 \\ 1364 \\ 1365 \\ 1366 \\$

 $\bar{1}367$

1368

1373

 $1374 \\ 1375 \\ 1376 \\$

1386

1388

```
if not os.path.exists("./2mass/%s.tbl" % self.__history[0]):
                        urllib.urlretrieve(url,"./2mass/%s.tbl" % self.__history[0])
         else:
                if not os.path.exists("./2mass/%s.tbl" % outfile):
                       urllib.urlretrieve(url,"./2mass/%s.tbl" % outfile)
        return
 #____ cos_clean _
def cos_clean(self):
         """Remove cosmic ray.
        This function produces object masks by using run objmask().
         Args:
                dist_map: a distosion map file (file).
                Default: rcParams["DIST"]
        Returns:
None
         Intermediate files:
                None
        Raises:
                logger.error: An error occurred when no distosion map found."""
        infile = self._get_infilename()
         outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams['CO'])
        if os.path.exists('%s.fits' % outfile):
                os.system('rm %s.fits' % outfile)
         if os.path.exists('%stmp1.fits' % outfile):
               os.system('rm %stmp1.fits' % outfile)
        if os.path.exists('%stmp2.fits' % outfile):
                os.system('rm %stmp2.fits' % outfile)
        iraf.median(infile,'%stmp1.fits' % outfile,5,5)
        iraf.imarith(infile,'-','%stmp1.fits' % outfile,'%stmp2.fits' % outfile)
        Repthres = float(iraf.imstat('%stmp2.fits' % outfile,nclip=3, \
fields='stddev',format='no',Stdout=-1)[0])
        iraf.imreplace('%stmp2.fits' % outfile, 0, upper='%s'% (Repthres*3))
         iraf.imreplace('%stmp2.fits' % outfile, 1, lower='%s'% (Repthres*3))
        iraf.imcopy(infile,outfile)
         iraf.fixpix(outfile,'%stmp2.fits' % outfile)
        logger.debug("'{0:s}' remove cosmic rays.".format(outfile))
        self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
        return
 #____ cos_remove __
                         _____
 def cos_remove(self):
         """Remove cosmic ray.
                This function produces object masks by using run objmask().
                Args:
                dist_map: a distosion map file (file).
                Default: rcParams["DIST"]
                Returns:
                None
                Intermediate files:
                None
                Raises:
                logger.error: An error occurred when no distosion map found."""
         infile = self._get_infilename()
        outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams['CO'])
        if os.path.exists('%s.fits' % outfile):
                os.system('rm %s.fits' % outfile)
        iraf.noao(Stdout=-1)
         iraf.imred(Stdout=-1)
         iraf.crutil(Stdout=-1)
         #iraf.cosmicrays(infile,outfile,npasses=3,fluxratio=0.01,interactive='No')
        #iraf.cosmicrays(infile,outfile,npasses=3,fluxratio=0.1,interactive='No')
```

```
iraf.cosmicrays(infile,outfile,interactive='No')
        logger.debug("'{0:s}' remove cosmic rays.".format(outfile))
       self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
        return
#____ cp_image _____
                                    _____
def cp_image(self, outfile=None):
        """Copy a file to a directory.
        Copy or rename a FITS file.
        The file to be created will be overwritten if exists.
        Args:
               outfile: a FITS filename of output frame to be copyed (string).
               Default: rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"]
        Returns:
               None
        Intermediate files:
               None
        Raises:
               logger.error: An error occurred when no rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] found."""
       if outfile is None:
if "OUTPUT_DIR" in rcParams:
                       outfile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"]
        infile = rcParams["DATA_DIR"] + "/" + self.__history[-1]
        outfile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + self.__history[-1]
        self._remove("%s.fits" % outfile)
        iraf.imcopy(infile, outfile)
        logger.debug("'%s' ---> '%s' copy." % (infile,outfile))
        return
#____ sub_dark ___
                                      _____
def sub_dark(self, dark_frame=None):
        """Subtracts dark from the data.
        Subtracts dark level from the data, and creates a FITS file prefixed
        with rcParams["DARK"].
        The file to be created will be overwritten if exists.
        Args:
               dark frame: a FITS filename of dark frame to be used (string).
               Default: rcParams["DARK"]
        Returns:
               None
        Intermediate files:
               None
        Raises:
               logger.error: An error occurred when no dark frame found."""
        if dark frame is None:
               if "DARK" in rcParams:
                       dark_frame = rcParams["DARK"]
        if dark_frame is None:
               logger.error("No dark frame found.")
               raise ValueError("No dark frame found.")
        elif not os.path.exists(dark_frame):
               logger.error("No such dark frame.")
               raise ValueError("No such dark frame.")
        infile = self._get_infilename()
        outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams["DF"])
        self._remove("%s.fits" % outfile)
        iraf.imarith(infile, "-", dark_frame, outfile)
        logger.debug("'{0:s}' dark subtracted done.".format(outfile))
        self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
        return
#____ sub_sky _
```

 $1395 \\ 1396 \\ 1397 \\$

1398

 $1399 \\ 1400 \\ 1401 \\ 1402$

1403

1404

 $1405 \\ 1406$

1410

 $\begin{array}{c} 1411\\ 1412\\ 1413\\ 1413\\ 1415\\ 1416\\ 1416\\ 1416\\ 1418\\ 1419\\ 1420\\ \end{array}$

 $\frac{421}{422}$

14231424

1425

1426

1427

 $\bar{1}\bar{4}\bar{2}\dot{8}$

 $14\overline{29}$

 $1430 \\ 1431 \\ 1432 \\ 1432 \\ 1433$

434

 $435 \\ 436$

 $437 \\ 438$

 $1438 \\ 1439 \\ 1440$

1441

 $\begin{array}{r} 442 \\ 443 \\ 444 \\ 445 \\ 446 \\ 447 \\ 448 \\ 449 \end{array}$

 $452 \\ 453$

 $1454 \\ 1455$

 $1456 \\ 1457$

 $1458 \\ 1459$

1460

 $1461 \\ 1462$

 $146\bar{3}$

1464

 $\bar{1}465$

1466

1467

1472	"""Subtracts sky from the data.
$1473 \\ 1474$	Subtracts sky level from the data, and creates a FITS file prefixed
$1\bar{4}7\bar{5}$	with rcParams["SS"]. If file name of sky frame is set as option, the sky
1476	subtraction is done by it. By setting a list of fits number as input
1477	parameter, a self-sky flat can be produced with using the list.
1479	ine file to be created will be overwritten if exists.
1480	Args:
$1481 \\ 1482$	sky_frame: a FITS filename of sky frame to be used (string).
1483	belautt. Tite tist with full pach
1484	Returns:
1486	None
1487	Intermediate files:
1489	tmp_sky: combined sky frame
1490	Raises:
1491 1492	logger.error: An error occurred when no dark frame found."""
$1\overline{4}9\overline{3}$	<pre>outfile = selfget_outfilename(rcParams["SS"])</pre>
1494	
1495	11 selfsky 15 False: if not "SKV" in roParame:
1497	logger.error("No such skyfile and skyframe.")
1498	<pre>raise ValueError("No such skyfile and skyframe.")</pre>
$1499 \\ 1500$	else: tmpskv frame = rcParams["SKY"]
1501	if os.path.exists('%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']):
1502	<pre>selfremove('%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'])</pre>
1503	<pre>med_infle = iraf.imstatistics(infile, nclip='10', fields='mean', Stdout=-1)</pre>
1504	<pre>med_sky = irai.imstatistics(tmpsky_irame, nclip='l0', fields='mean', Stdout=-1) diff med = float(med infle[1]) - float(med sky[1])</pre>
1506	iraf.imarith(tmpsky_frame, "+", diff_med, '%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'])
1507	<pre>sky_frame = '%s/tmp_sky' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']</pre>
1508 1509	if calfeby is Trup.
1510	if skyfile is None:
1511	logger.error("No skyfile.")
1512	raise ValueError("No skyfile.")
1514	else: tmpsky_frame = ','.join(skyfile)
1515	if os.path.exists('%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']):
1516	<pre>selfremove('%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'])</pre>
1517	if iraf.hselect(infile,'OBJMASK','yes',Stdout=-1) != ['']:
1519	combine='average',masktype='!OBJMASK',maskvalue=0, reject='avsigclip', Stdout=-1)
1520	else:
1521 1522	print tmpsky_frame
1523	<pre>imcoming = irai.imcombine(tmpsky_irame, ',s/tmp_sky.iits',/rcrarams['UUIFUI_DIK'],(combine='median'.masktype='none'.reject='aysigclip'. Stdout=-1)</pre>
1524	sky_frame = '%s/tmp_sky' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']
1525	
$1520 \\ 1527$	selfremove("%s.fits" % outfile) iraf.imarith(infile. "-", sky frame, outfile)
1528	<pre>#if imsurf == 'yes':</pre>
1529	<pre># iraf.imcopy(tmpsky.fits, tmpsky2.fits)</pre>
$1530 \\ 1531$	<pre># imsurfit tmpsky2.fits tmpsky3.fits function=chebyshev xorder=2 \ # under=2 two under=10</pre>
1532	<pre># yorder=2 type_output="ift" filter=10 # imarith tmpsky.fits - tmpsky3.fits sky ANIA000\${FITSN}.fits</pre>
1533	
$1534 \\ 1525$	<pre>logger.debug("'{0:s}' sky subtracted done.".format(outfile))</pre>
1536	<pre>#iogger.aedug("As" A ('\n'.join(imcomiog))) self. add historv(os.path.basename(outfile))</pre>
1537	if clean is True:
$1538 \\ 1530$	<pre>if os.path.exists('%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']):</pre>
1539	<pre>selfremove('%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']) return</pre>
1541	
$1542 \\ 1543$	<pre>def sub_sky0(self, infile, skyfiles=None, skyframe=None): logger info(" Sky subtraction for '(0)' " format(infile))</pre>
1544	roffer.into/ orl procision for [fol. 'Intmap(futite))

```
1545 \\ 1546 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 1547 \\ 
                                                                                               outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams["SS"])
                                                                                               selfsky_frame = '%s/tmp_sky.fits' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']
1548
                                                                                              tmpfiles = [selfsky_frame]
1549
                                                                                                _remove(tmpfiles)
 \begin{array}{c} 1550 \\ 1551 \end{array}
                                                                                               if skyframe is None and skyfiles is None:
 1552
                                                                                                                            _error(ValueError, "Either 'skyfiles' or 'skyframe' must be set.")
 1553 \\ 1554
                                                                                               if skyframe is True:
 15551556
                                                                                                                            if "SKY" in rcParams:
                                                                                                                                                          skyframe = rcParams["SKY"]
 1557 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 1558 \\ 
                                                                                                                            else
                                                                                                                                                            ### How do you handle this case? ###
 1559
                                                                                                                                                            skyframe
 \begin{array}{c} 1560 \\ 1561 \end{array}
                                                                                               if skyframe is None:
1562
                                                                                                                             skyframe = '%s/tmp_sky' % rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR']
 1563
                                                                                                                             skyfiles = ','.join(skyfiles)
 1564
                                                                                                                             logger.info(" Making a self sky frame using [{0}] ...".format(skyfiles))
1565
                                                                                                                            if iraf.hselect(infile, 'OBJMASK', 'yes', Stdout=-1) != ['']:
 1566
                                                                                                                                                          imcomlog = iraf.imcombine(skyfiles, selfsky_frame, combine='average', \
 1567
                                                                                       masktype='!OBJMASK', maskvalue=0, reject='avsigclip', Stdout=-1)
 \begin{array}{c} 1568 \\ 1569 \end{array}
                                                                                                                            else:
                                                                                                                                                            imcomlog = iraf.imcombine(skyfiles, selfsky_frame, combine='median', \
 1570
                                                                                   masktype='none', reject='avsigclip', Stdout=-1)
1571
                                                                                                                          logger.debug("\n".join(imcomlog))
 1572 \\ 1573 \\ 1574 
                                                                                               logger.info(" Subtracting the sky frame...")
 1575
                                                                                                remove("%s.fits" % outfile)
\bar{1}\bar{5}76
                                                                                               iraf.imarith(infile, "-", skyframe, outfile)
 1577 \\ 1578
                                                                                               self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
1579
                                                                                               _remove(tmpfiles)
1580
                                                                                               logger.info(" Done.")
 1581 \\ 1582 \\ 1583 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 1584 \\ 
                                                                                               return
                                                                #____ div_flat
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            _____
                                                                def div_flat(self, flat_frame=None, overwrite=True):
1585
                                                                                                """Divided by flat from the data.
1586 \\ 1587
                                                                                              Divide image by flat fram. You can set flat frame as input parameter.
1588
                                                                                               If you set flat frame as input parameter, the input file deal with it as
1589
                                                                                               priority, and If rcParam['FLAT'] is not set and input file equals None,
1590
                                                                                               pro_flat() is run in this function at first. After running pro_flat(),
 1591
                                                                                                'self flat.fits' file is produced, and use the output as flat frame.
 1592
                                                                                               You can set pro_flat() parameters as option in this function. After this
 1593
                                                                                               procedure, the prefix character 'ff' is added to the default output filename.
 1594 \\ 1595
                                                                                               Args:
 1596
                                                                                                                             dark_frame: a FITS filename of flat frame to be used (string).
 1590 \\ 1597 \\ 1598 \\ 1599 \\ 1600 \\ 1601 \\ 1602 \\ 1603 
                                                                                                                            Default: rcParams["FLAT"]
                                                                                               Returns:
                                                                                                                             None
                                                                                               Intermediate files:
                                                                                                                             None
                                                                                               Raises:
                                                                                                                            logger.error: An error occurred when no flat frame found."""
                                                                                               if flat_frame is None:
                                                                                                                           1609 \\ 1610
                                                                                               if flat_frame is None:
  16\bar{1}\bar{3}
                                                                                                                            logger.error("No flat frame found.")
   1614 \\ 1615
                                                                                                                             raise ValueError("No flat frame found.")
                                                                                               elif not os.path.exists(flat_frame):
 1616
                                                                                                                           logger.error("No such flat frame.")
   1617 \\ 1618
                                                                                                                            raise ValueError("No such flat frame.")
                                                                                               infile = self._get_infilename()
 1619
                                                                                               outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams["FF"])
```

 $16\overline{2}5$

1626

 $1627 \\ 1628$

t 629

1630

 $1631 \\ 1632$

16341635

 $1636 \\ 1637$

1638

1639

1640

 $1641 \\ 1642$

554

656

 $658 \\ 659$

1660

1663

 $1664 \\ 1665 \\ 1666 \\$

1667

 $668 \\ 669$

 $1670 \\ 1671 \\ 1071 \\$

1672

1673

 $1674 \\ 1675 \\ 1676 \\ 1676 \\ 1677 \\ 1007 \\$

1678

 $\begin{array}{c} 1680\\ 1681 \end{array}$

1684

 $1685 \\ 1686 \\ 1686 \\ 1687 \\ 1688 \\ 1689 \\ 1690 \\ 1000 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ 1$

```
if overwrite == True:
    self._remove("%s.fits" % outfile)
                        try:
                                iraf.imarith(infile, "/", flat_frame, outfile)
                        except iraf.IrafError as err:
                               logger.exception(err)
                                raise
                        logger.debug("'{0:s}' flat divided done.".format(outfile))
                        self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
                        return
                #____ cor_dist _____
                                                     _____
                def cor_dist(self, dist_map=None):
                        """Correct Distorsion with distorsion map.
                        This function correct distorsion with distorsion map. You can set
                        distorsion map file as input parameter. If you do not set it, and error
                        is occured. After this procedure, the prefix character 'dc' is added to
                        the default output file name.
                        Args:
1643
                                dist_map: a distosion map file (file).
                                Default: rcParams["DIST"]
                        Returns:
None
                        Intermediate files:
                                None
                        Raises:
                                logger.error: An error occurred when no distosion map found."""
                        .....
                        if dist_map is None:
                               if "DIST" in rcParams:
                                       dist_map = rcParams["DIST"]
                        if dist_map is None:
                                logger.error("No flat frame found.")
                                raise ValueError("No flat frame found.")
                        elif not os.path.exists(flat_frame):
                                logger.error("No such flat frame.")
                                raise ValueError("No such flat frame.")
                        infile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + self.__history[-1]
                        outfile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + rcParams["FF"] + self.__history[-1]
                        self._remove("%s.fits" % outfile)
                        iraf.imarith(infile, "/", flat_frame, outfile)
                        logger.debug("'{0:s}' flat divided done.".format(outfile))
                        self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
                        ....
                        return
                #____ run_sextractor _
                def run_sextractor(self):
                        """Create object mask with sextractor.
                        This function produces object masks by using run sextractor().
                        Args:
                                dist_map: a distosion map file (file).
                                Default: rcParams["DIST"]
                        Returns:
                                None
                        Intermediate files:
                                None
                        Raises:
                               logger.error: An error occurred when no distosion map found."""
                        ....
```

```
....
                                                                                                                                     return
                                                                                          #____ run_objmask ___
     1701
                                                                                         def run_objmask(self,infile_name=None,outfile_name=None):
   1702
                                                                                                                                       """Create object mask with iraf objmasks.
                                                                                                                                     This function produces object masks by using run objmask().
                                                                                                                                     Args:
1707 \\ 1708 \\ 1709 \\ 1710 \\ 1711 \\ 1712 \\ 1713 \\ 1713 \\ 1715 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1716 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 1717 \\ 
                                                                                                                                                                                 dist_map: a distosion map file (file).
                                                                                                                                                                                Default: rcParams["DIST"]
                                                                                                                                       Returns:
                                                                                                                                                                                None
                                                                                                                                     Intermediate files:
                                                                                                                                                                                 None
                                                                                                                                     Raises:
                                                                                                                                                                                logger.error: An error occurred when no distosion map found."""
 1718 \\ 1719
                                                                                                                                       if infile_name is None:
 172Ŏ
                                                                                                                                                                                 infile = self._get_infilename()
                                                                                                                                       else:
                                                                                                                                                                                 infile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + infile_name
     75\overline{2}
                                                                                                                                       if outfile_name is None:
 1724 \\ 1725 \\ 1725 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 1726 \\ 
                                                                                                                                                                                outfile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + rcParams["OBJMASK"] + self.__history[-1]
                                                                                                                                     else:
                                                                                                                                                                                outfile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + rcParams["OBJMASK"] + infile_name
  1727
                                                                                                                                     self._remove("%s.pl" % outfile)
 \bar{1}\bar{7}\bar{2}8
                                                                                                                                     iraf.noao.nproto(Stdout=-1)
1729
                                                                                                                                     iraf.objmasks(infile, "%s.pl" % outfile, omtype='boolean', masks='', hsigma=5)
 1730
                                                                                                                                     logger.debug("'{0:s}' create objectmask done.".format(outfile))
 1731
                                                                                                                                     #self._add_history(os.path.basename(infile))
1732 \\ 1733 \\ 1734 \\ 1735 \\ 1735 \\ 1736 \\ 1735 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 1736 \\ 
                                                                                                                                     return
                                                                                          #____ pro_register ____
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         _____
                                                                                         def pro_register(self):
 1736
                                                                                                                                       """Shift Images.
 1737 \\ 1738
                                                                                                                                     This function produces object masks by using run objmask().
                                                                                                                                     Args:
 1741
                                                                                                                                                                                dist_map: a distosion map file (file).
  1742 \\ 1743 \\ 1744 \\ 1745 \\ 1746 \\ 1746 \\ 1747 \\ 1748 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 1749 \\ 
                                                                                                                                                                                Default: rcParams["DIST"]
                                                                                                                                     Returns:
                                                                                                                                                                                None
                                                                                                                                     Intermediate files:
                                                                                                                                                                                 None
                                                                                                                                     Raises:
                                                                                                                                                                                 logger.error: An error occurred when no distosion map found."""
 1753 \\ 1754
                                                                                                                                     infile = self._get_infilename()
                                                                                                                                     outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams["RE"])
 1755
                                                                                                                                     if os.path.exists('%s.fits' % outfile):
  1756
                                                                                                                                                                                 os.system('rm %s.fits' % outfile)
 1757
                                                                                                                                     if os.path.exists('%s_bpm.pl' % outfile):
   1758
                                                                                                                                                                             os.system('rm %s_bpm.pl' % outfile)
1759 \\ 1760 \\ 1760
                                                                                                                                       iraf.mscred(Stdout=-1)
                                                                                                                                       iraf.mscimage(infile,outfile,fluxcon='yes',ntrim=10)
1761
                                                                                                                                     logger.debug("'{0:s}' shift images.".format(outfile))
 1762
                                                                                                                                     self._add_history(os.path.basename(outfile))
 1763 \\ 1764
                                                                                                                                     return
   \frac{765}{766}
                                                                                         #____ Calculate magzero and system efficiency _____
                                                                                         def calc_sys(self,tmass_file,infile_name=None, filter_band='Ks', \
 1768
                                                                                    mag_thrsh=12.0, mag_thrsl=17.5, apert=10, unit='ADU', display=True):
  1769
                                                                                                                                     """Shift Images.
      \frac{770}{771}
                                                                                                                                                                                This function produces object masks by using run objmask().
```

1785 1786

75(

1767

 $1773 \\ 1774$

1787

1790

1793

 $\frac{794}{795}$

1796

1797

1798

1799

1800

1801

 $1802 \\ 1803 \\ 1804 \\ 1805 \\ 1806$

809

1810

1811

1813

1814

1815

1816

1817

1818

1819

1820

1821

1822

1829

```
Args:
        dist_map: a distosion map file (file).
        Default: rcParams["DIST"]
        Returns:
        None
        Intermediate files:
         None
        Raises:
        logger.error: An error occurred when no distosion map found."""
if infile name is None:
        infile = self._get_infilename()
        outfile = self._get_outfilename(rcParams["CAL"])
else:
         infile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + infile_name
        outfile = rcParams["OUTPUT_DIR"] + "/" + rcParams["CAL"] + infile_name
if os.path.exists('%s.fits' % outfile):
        os.system('rm %s.fits' % outfile)
tmass_ra, tmass_dec = [], []
tmass_ra2, tmass_dec2 = [], []
tmass_ra_sel, tmass_dec_sel, tmass_mag_sel1, tmass_mag_sel2= [], [], [], []
tmass_mag1, tmass_mag2, tmass_magj, tmass_magh, tmass_magk = [], [], [], [], []
tmass_flag_phqual, tmass_flag_rdflg, tmass_flag_blflg, tmass_flag_ccflg = [], [], [], []
center_x, center_y, center_flg = [], [], []
magzero, syseff, mag_ab = [], [], []
magzero_error, syseff_error = [], []
x_axis, y_axis = [], []
h = 6.62606957e-34
convf = 3.4
i = 0
for line in open('./2mass/%s.tbl' % tmass_file, 'r'):
        if i > 100 and line.split(' ')[0] != '\\' and line.split(' ')[0] != '|':
                 tmass_data = line.split(' ')
                 while tmass data.count('') > 0:
                        tmass_data.remove('')
                 tmass_ra.append(tmass_data[0])
                 tmass_dec.append(tmass_data[1])
                 tmass_magj.append(float(tmass_data[8])+0.893845) #ABmag-J
                 tmass_magh.append(float(tmass_data[12])+1.37432) #ABmag-H
                 tmass_magk.append(float(tmass_data[16])+1.84024) #ABmag-K
                 tmass_flag_phqual.append(tmass_data[20])
                 tmass_flag_rdflg.append(tmass_data[21])
                 tmass_flag_blflg.append(tmass_data[22])
                 tmass_flag_ccflg.append(tmass_data[23])
        i += 1
exptime = float(iraf.hselect('%s.fits' % infile,"EXPTIME","yes",Stdout=-1)[0])
#____ Filter selection
if filter_band is 'Y':
        LAM=1.03779
        DLAM=0.0993
        BAND1 = 'J'
BAND2 = 'H'
elif filter_band is 'J':
        LAM=1.275
DLAM=0.1586
        BAND1 = 'J'
BAND2 = 'H'
elif filter_band is 'H':
        LAM=1.673
        DLAM=0.297
BAND1 = 'J'
BAND2 = 'H'
elif filter_band is 'Ks':
        LAM=2.14879
        DLAM=0.3215
        BAND1 = 'H'
BAND2 = 'Ks'
elif filter_band is 'N207':
```

	LAM=2.074
	DLAM=0.041
	$BAND2 = VS^{2}$
	elif filter_band is 'Paa':
	LAM=1.87539
	DLAM=0.0079 PAND1 = 242
	BAND1 = 'H' BAND2 = 'Ks'
	elif filter_band is 'Paaoff':
	LAM=1.90925
	#ULAM=0.309 BADD1 = 'H'
	BAND2 = 'Ks'
	elif filter_band is 'Pab':
	LAM=1.28126
	DLAM=0.024 BAND1 = 17
	BAND2 = H
	elif filter_band is 'Paboff':
	LAM=1.326
	DLAM=0.034 BAND1 = 212
	BAND2 = 'H'
	else:
	print "Please set filter_band"
	print "Y,J,H,Ks,N207,Paa,Paaoff,Pab,Paboff"
	# Set 2MASS Filter Parameters
	LAMI=1.662
	tmass_mag1 = tmass_magh
	match_num = 1
	elif BAND1 is 'Ks':
	LAM1=2.159
	tmass_mag1 = tmass_magx
	matcn_num = 2
	LAM1=1.235
	tmass_mag1 = tmass_magj
	match_num = 0
	II BANDZ 18 'H': LAM9=1 662
	tmass_mag2 = tmass_magh
	elif BAND2 is 'J':
	LAM2=1.235
	tmass_mag2 = tmass_magj
	else: I &M2=2 159
	tmass_mag2 = tmass_magk
	file = open('%s/%s.coo' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],tmass_file),"w")
	for i in range(len(tmass_ra)):
	if list(tmass_flag_ccflg[i])[match_num].isdigit(): # Contamination check
	if list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='A' or \
	list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='B' or \
	list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='C' or \
	list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='D' or \
	list(tmass_flag_phqual[i])[match_num]=='E': # Quality check
	if float(list(tmass_flag_blflg[i])[match_num])==1: # Blend flag
	if tmass_magl[1] <= mag_thrs1 and tmass_magl[1] >= mag_thrsh:
	file.write("%s %s\n" % (tmass_rali),tmass_dec[i])
	tmass_ra_sel.append(tmass_ra[1])
	<pre>tmass_dec_sel.append(tmass_dec[1]) tmass_mer_sel1 er_st/these_sel1[])</pre>
	<pre>tmass_mag_sell.append(tmass_magi[1]) tmass_mag_sell.append(tmass_magi[1])</pre>
	<pre>tmass_mag_sel2.append(tmass_mag2[1])</pre>
	file.close()
	<pre>file = open('%stmass.reg' % infile,"w")</pre>
	file.write('global color=cyan font=\"helvetica 10 normal\" \
select=1	edit=1 move=1 delete=1 include=1 fixed=0 source\n')
	<pre>ior 1 in range(ien(tmass_ra_sel)):</pre>
	$ram = (rah_int(rah)) + 60$
	ram = (ram=lmb(ldm)/*0V

850
 851
 851

35.

 $1875 \\ 1876 \\ 1877 \\$

 $\begin{array}{c} 1899\\ 1900\\ 1901\\ 1902\\ 1903\\ 1904\\ 1905\\ 1906\\ 1907\\ 1908\\ 1909\\ 1910\\ 1911\\ 1912\\ 1913\\ 1914\\ 1915\\ 1916\\ 1917\\ 1918\\ 1919\\ 1920\\ 1920\\ 1922\\ 1922\end{array}$

 $\begin{array}{r}
 1922 \\
 1923 \\
 1924 \\
 1925 \\
 1926 \\
 1927 \\
 1927 \\
 \end{array}$

```
ras = (ram-int(ram))*60
                                 ded = float(tmass_dec_sel[i])
                                 if ded < 0:
                                         dec = - ded
                                 else:
                                         dec = ded
                                 dem = (dec-int(dec))*60
                                 des = (dem-int(dem))*60
                                 file.write("fk5;circle(%s:%s:%s,%s:%s:%s,0.0005)\n" \
                   % (int(rah), int(ram), ras, int(ded), int(dem), des))
                        file.close()
                         #____ photometory
1941
                         if os.path.exists('%s.phot' % infile):
1942
                                os.system('rm %s.phot' % infile)
                         iraf.noao(Stdout=-1)
                         iraf.digiphot(Stdout=-1)
1945
                        iraf.apphot(Stdout=-1)
1946
1947
                        iraf.phot('%s.fits' % infile. output='%s.phot' % infile. apertures=apert. \
1948
               coords='%s/%s.coo' % (rcParams['OUTPUT_DIR'],tmass_file), annulus=(apert+1), \
1949
              dannulu='20',wcsin='world',verify='NO',inter='NO')
1950
                        flux = iraf.pdump('%s.phot' % infile, 'FLUX', 'yes', Stdout=-1)
1951 \\ 1952
                         stdev = iraf.pdump('%s.phot' % infile, 'STDEV', 'yes', Stdout=-1)
                         area = iraf.pdump('%s.phot' % infile, 'AREA', 'yes', Stdout=-1)
1953
                        xcenter = iraf.pdump('%s.phot' % infile, 'XCENTER', 'yes', Stdout=-1)
1954
                        ycenter = iraf.pdump('%s.phot' % infile, 'YCENTER', 'yes', Stdout=-1)
1955 \\ 1956
                         for i in range(len(flux)):
                                 if float(flux[i]) > 0:
                                         inp_mag = np.log10(LAM)*(tmass_mag_sel1[i]-tmass_mag_sel2[i])/(np.log10(LAM1) \
1959
                      -np.log10(LAM2)) + (np.log10(LAM1)*tmass_mag_sel2[i]-np.log10(LAM2)* \
1960
                      tmass_mag_sel1[i])/(np.log10(LAM1)-np.log10(LAM2))
1961
                                         mag_ab.append(inp_mag)
1962
                                         magzero_tmp = inp_mag + 2.5*np.log10(float(flux[i])/exptime)
1963
                                         magzero_tmp_error = inp_mag + 2.5*np.log10( (float(flux[i]) + \
1964
                      float(stdev[i])*np.sqrt(float(area[i])))/exptime) - magzero_tmp
1965
                                         magzero.append( magzero_tmp )
1966
                                         magzero_error.append( magzero_tmp_error )
1967
                                         syseff.append( convf*h*LAM/(np.pi*0.5**2*3630*10**(-26)*DLAM*10**(-magzero_tmp/2.5)) )
1968
                                         syseff_error.append( convf*h*LAM/(np.pi*0.5**2*3630*10**(-26)* \
1969
                      DLAM*10**(-magzero_tmp_error/2.5) ) )
1970
                                         x_axis.append( float(xcenter[i]) )
1971
                                         y_axis.append( float(ycenter[i]) )
\frac{1972}{1973}
                        file = open('%s.photlst' % infile,"w")
1974
                         for i in range(len(x_axis)):
1975
                                file.write("%s\t%s\n" % (x_axis[i],y_axis[i],syseff[i]))
1<u>976</u>
                        file.close()
 978
                         magzero_tmp = []
1979
                        magzero_error_tmp = []
1980
                         syseff_tmp = []
1981
                         syseff_error_tmp = []
1982
                        magzero_clp = magzero
1983
                        magzero_error_clp = magzero_error
1984
                         syseff_clp = syseff
1985
                         syseff_error_clp = syseff_error
1986
1987
1988
                         n = 0
                         while n <5:
                                 magzero_clp = np.array(magzero_clp)
\bar{1}989
                                 magzero_error_clp = np.array(magzero_error_clp)
1990
                                 syseff_clp = np.array(syseff_clp)
1991
                                 syseff_error_clp = np.array(syseff_error_clp)
1992
                                 magzero_ave = np.average(magzero_clp)
1993
                                 syseff_ave = np.average(syseff_clp)
1994
                                 magzero_std = np.std(magzero_clp)
1995
                                 syseff_std = np.std(syseff_clp)
1996
                                 for i in range(len(magzero_clp)):
1997
                                         if np.abs(magzero_clp[i]-magzero_ave) <= magzero_std*5:</pre>
1998
                                                 magzero_tmp.append(magzero_clp[i])
1999
                                                 magzero_error_tmp.append(magzero_error_clp[i])
```

2000	for i in range(len(syseff cln)).
2001	101 in range (in(system ($z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3})$) (z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3})
2001	ii ip.ads(ayobit)p(i) ayobiadv(<- ayobistate).
2002	system _tmp cmpcaff ourse classifier
$\frac{2000}{2004}$	syster_error_tmp.append(syster_error_trp[1])
2004	magero_ctp - magero_cmp
2005	magzero_error_cip = magzero_error_ump
2000	syser_clp = syser_tmp
2001	syseif_error_clp = syseif_error_tmp
5008	n += 1
2010	
2011	if unit == 'jy':
2012	<pre>cal_factor = 3630/(10**(0.4*np.average(magzero_clp)))/exptime</pre>
2013	<pre>iraf.imarith('%s.fits' % infile,'*',cal_factor,'%s.fits' % outfile)</pre>
2014	iraf.hedit('%s.fits' % outfile, fields='CAL_UNIT', value='Jy', add='Yes', verify='No')
2015	print "Set unit = Jy"
2016	else:
2017	cal_factor = exptime
2018	<pre>iraf.imarith('%s.fits' % infile,'/',cal_factor,'%s.fits' % outfile)</pre>
2019	iraf.hedit('%s.fits' % outfile, fields='CAL_UNIT', value='ADU/s', add='Yes', verify='No')
2020	print "Set unit = ADU/sec"
2021	
2022	
2023	iraf.hedit('%s.fits' % outfile, fields='ZMAG_AB', \
2024	value=np.average(magzero_clp), add='Yes', verify='No')
2020	iraf.hedit('%s.fits' % outfile, fields='ZMAG_ERR', \
2020	<pre>value=np.std(magzero_clp), add='Yes', verify='No')</pre>
2027	iraf.hedit('%s.fits' % outfile, fields='SYS_EFF', \
2020	value=np.average(syseff_clp), add='Yes', verify='No')
2029	iraf.hedit('%s.fits' % outfile, fields='SYS_ERR', \
2030	<pre>value=np.std(syseff_clp), add='Yes', verify='No')</pre>
2031	<pre>#print np.average(magzero), np.average(syseff)</pre>
5835	
2034	if display is True.
2035	i unpruy io inut.
2036	avi = subplet(2, 1)
$\frac{2000}{2037}$	
2001	aii.elio bai (mag_a),magzero,yeli-[magzero_elio],magzero_elio],xeli-mone,imu- ko)
2030	axi.piot([0,20], [np.average(magzero_cip),np.average(magzero_cip)],'r-')
2033	
2040	ax1.set_V11m(np.m1n(magzero_c1p)*0.95,np.max(magzero_c1p)*1.05)
2041	ylabel('magzero')
2042	rigtext(0.15,0.85, MagZero = /0.21\$\pms/0.21'
2040	<pre>% (np.average(magzero_cip),np.sta(magzero_cip)),iontsize='10')</pre>
2044	<pre>setp(ax1.get_xt1cklabels(), fonts1ze='15')</pre>
2040	<pre>setp(ax1.get_yticklabels(), fontsize='15')</pre>
5049	
2041	ax = subjict(2,1,2)
2040	azz.errorbar(mag_ao,syseii,yerr_[syseii_error,syseii_error],xerr=wone,imt=`ko`)
2049	azz.plot([0,25],[np.average(syseir_cip),np.average(syseir_cip)],'r-')
2050	ax2.set_xlim(10,19)
2051	az2.set_ylim(np.min(syseff_cip)*0.8,np.max(syseff_cip)*1.2)
2052	ylabel('SysEff')
2005	xlabel('AB Magnitude (%s)' % filter_band)
2004	figtext(0.15,0.4,'SysEff = %0.2f\$\pm\$%0.2f' \
2000	% (np.average(syseff_clp),np.std(syseff_clp)),fontsize='10')
2030	<pre>setp(ax2.get_xticklabels(), fontsize='15')</pre>
2057	<pre>setp(ax2.get_yticklabels(), fontsize='15')</pre>
2058	<pre>savefig('%s.png' % outfile)</pre>
2059	clf()
5 884	return
2062	
$\bar{2}0\bar{6}\bar{3}$	# Main Function
$20\check{6}\check{4}$	
2065	<pre>imagegroup = ImageGroup(range(15831,15839))</pre>
2066	<pre>imagegroup.sub_dark()</pre>
2067	print "Class ImageGroup is O.K.!"